

Index

ACTUAL USE

- Fair market value of farms and closely held businesses based on, **3:68**
- Special use valuation, **5:2**

ACTUARIAL TABLES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

ADEQUATE DISCLOSURE OF GIFTS

- Gift tax, **17:183 to 17:188**

ADMINISTRATORS

- Executors and Administrators** (this index)

ADOPTION

- Generation-skipping transfer tax
 - determining generations
 - generally, **19:21**
 - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
 - modifications of exempt trusts, settlement resolving adopted child status, **19:85**
- Special use valuation election requirements, adopted children, **5:14**

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

- Gross estate determinations, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:186**

AGENTS

- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:16**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, authority, **11:9**
- Special use valuation agreements, designations of agents
 - generally, **5:71**
 - duties, **5:75**

AIRCRAFT

- Fair market value, **3:275**

ALIENS

- Citizenship** (this index)
- Engaged in business in US status of nonresident alien, **8:50**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

ALIMONY OBLIGATIONS

- Support Obligations** (this index)
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

ALTERNATE VALUATION

- Generally, **4:1 et seq.**
- Accuracy-related penalty on underpayments, imposition of, **4:10**
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, **4:24**
- Annuities
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Casualty or theft loss deductions, effect on, **6:98**
- Corporate earnings, undistributed, **4:18**
- Date of alternate valuation, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Date of sale, exchange or other disposition, determining, **4:4**
- Definitions, **4:3**
- Distribution, term defined, **4:3**
- Dividends, **4:17**
- Effect of alternate valuation on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- Elections
 - both special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
 - extensions of time, **4:8**
 - method, **4:6**
 - regulations, **4:9**
 - timing, **4:7, 4:8**
- Estate taxation, effect of alternative valuation on casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:98**
- Estate tax deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Exchange, term defined, **4:3**
- Excluded property, **4:11 et seq.**
- Extensions of time for elections, **4:8**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Included property, **4:11 et seq.**
- Interest bearing obligations, **4:14**
- Lapse of time factors, **4:20 et seq.**
- Leased property, **4:16**
- Method of electing alternate valuation, **4:6**
- Methodology generally, **4:1**
- Multiple elections, special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
- Noninterest bearing obligations, **4:15**
- Obligations, interest bearing, **4:14**

ALTERNATE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Obligations, noninterest bearing, **4:15**
- Post-death events, **4:2**
- Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, **4:24**
- Regulations, election, **4:9**
- Remainders, **4:21**
- Reversions, **4:21**
- Sale, term defined, **4:3**
- Scope, **4:11 et seq.**
- Special use valuation and alternate valuation both elected, **5:4**
- Timing of alternate valuation elections
 - generally, **4:7**
 - extensions of time, **4:8**
- Underpayments, imposition of accuracy-related penalty on, **4:10**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, **4:18**

AMERICAN TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 2012

- Generally, **1:7**
- Estate tax, summary of changes, **1:8**
- Gift disclaimers, **14:58**

AMOUNT OF CHARITABLE DEDUCTION

- Generally, **6:293 et seq.**
- Administration expenses
 - payable out of income, **6:297**
 - reduction for, **6:296**
- Bequests by nonresident noncitizen to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Death taxes reduction
 - generally, **6:298**
 - interrelated computations, **6:299**
- Election to deduct certain foreign death taxes, **6:300**
- Fair market value, subsequent events reduce value of estate's charitable deduction, **21:18**
- Foreign charities, nonresident noncitizen bequests to, **6:301**
- Foreign death taxes, election to deduct, **6:300**
- Gift tax, **16:127**
- Interrelated computations, reduction for death taxes, **6:299**
- Naming a charity as beneficiary of IRAs and qualified plans, **6:295**
- Natural resources interests donations, **3:97**
- Nonresident noncitizen bequests to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Reduction for administration expenses, **6:296**
- Reduction for death taxes
 - generally, **6:298**
 - interrelated computations, **6:299**

AMOUNT OF CHARITABLE DEDUCTION—Cont'd

- Reformation of charitable trust to determine, **6:294**

ANNUAL EXCLUSION

- Gift Tax** (this index)

ANNUITIES

- Alternate valuation
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Combination annuity-insurance contracts, gross estate determinations as to payments under, **2:293**
- Commercial annuities
 - charitable gift annuity funded with, gift tax deduction, **16:81**
 - fair market value
 - generally, **3:210**
 - settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
 - gift tax, terminable interest rule, commercial annuity bought for spouse, **16:145**
 - gift valuation, **17:169 et seq.**
 - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuity for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Employees' annuities, gift tax, **14:100, 14:101**
- Estate tax, **2:283**
- Gift tax, exclusions, **16:22, 16:26**
- Grantor Retained Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- 1985 legislation, gross estate determinations, **2:298**
- Private annuities
 - gift valuation, **17:145**
 - tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**
- Property interest or lifetime transfer, gross estate determinations, **2:297**
- Qualified personal residence trusts, annuities conversions, **17:116, 17:117**
- Qualified terminable interest property, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Retained life estates, annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
- Taxable estate marital deduction, annuity payment obligations, **6:148**

INDEX

ANNUITIES—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
annuity with power of appointment, **6:166**
surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest,
6:196

ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- Prenatal Agreements** (this index)

APOCALYPSE FAMILY TRUSTS

- Gift tax, **14:120**

APPEALS

- Collection appeals program (CAP)
generally, **12:85**
other appeals, **12:86**
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals
conference procedures, **App. G**
- Refund claims, district court actions, **20:32**
- Right to appeal, **App. P**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:27**

APPOINTEES

- Reimbursement for estate tax payment
generally, **10:16**
surviving spouses, **10:17**

ARBITRATION CLAUSES

- Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present
interest transfer notwithstanding, **16:45**

ART WORKS

- Charitable deductions
estate tax, **6:279**
gift tax, **16:132**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax, loans of qualified works of art as taxable
transfer, **14:149**
- Gross estate determinations, loaned qualified works
of art, **2:101**
- Nonresidents not citizens gross estate determina-
tions, art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
- Taxable estate, marital deduction, interest passing
requirement, **6:111**
- Valuing fine art, importance of prior and subsequent
sales, **3:270**

ASSESSMENT

- Generally, **12:1 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments
generally, **12:77**
clerical errors, **12:78**
jeopardy assessments, **12:79**
- Bonds
generally, **12:13**

ASSESSMENT—Cont'd

- Bonds—Cont'd
form of bond, **12:14**
jeopardy assessments, **12:31**
- Burden of proof, **12:8 et seq.**
- Clerical errors
generally, **12:4**
abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
- Collection of unpaid portion, **12:12**
- Deficiencies
generally, **12:5**
gift tax, **12:5**
Notice of deficiencies, below
when assessed, estate tax, **11:23**
- Disclaimer of liability, effect of, **12:3**
- Effect of disclaimer of liability, **12:3**
- Errors
generally, **12:4**
abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax if
time for issuing an assessment has expired,
10:26
- Estate tax
closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
deficiency, when assessed, **11:23**
estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax
if time for issuing an assessment has
expired, **10:26**
liability for unpaid estate tax if time for issuing
an assessment has expired, **10:26**
waiver of restrictions on assessment and collec-
tion of deficiency, **11:34**
- Estate tax deficiencies, **12:5**
- Evidence, **12:8 et seq.**
- Extensions of limitation periods, **12:17**
- Fiduciaries, limitations period for assessment
against, **12:19 et seq.**
- Gift tax
assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
jeopardy assessments, **18:40**
limitations on assessment, **18:41**
restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**
waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**
- Incorrect application of income tax payment to
estate tax not correctable after expiration of
limitations period, **12:16**
- Injunctions, **12:11**
- Invalid assessment, effect on deficiency notice,
12:7
- Jeopardy Assessments** (this index)
- Liability, effect of disclaimer of, **12:3**

ASSESSMENT—Cont'd

Liens, Federal Tax (this index)

Limitation periods

generally, **12:15 et seq.**

extensions, **12:17**

fiduciaries, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**

incorrect application of income tax payment to estate tax not correctable after expiration of limitations period, **12:16**

suspension of running of period of limitations, **12:21**

transferees, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**

Limitations on assessments

generally, **18:41**

waivers of, **18:46**

Local property tax assessments

generally, **3:47**

assessed value, **3:48**

Mathematical or clerical errors

generally, **12:4**

abatement of assessment, **12:78**

Notice of deficiencies

generally, **12:6**

invalid assessment, effect on, **12:7**

Payment of Tax (this index)

Priority, federal priority statute, **12:9**

Refund Claims (this index)

Sales of property seized under jeopardy assessment, **12:32**

Stays of jeopardy assessments, **12:30**

Suspension of running of period of limitations, **12:21**

Tax court decisions, jeopardy assessments, **12:29**

Tax liens. See **Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

Taxpayers' Remedies (this index)

Transferees, assessment against, limitation periods, **12:19 et seq.**

Waivers of restrictions on assessments

estate tax, **11:34**

gift tax, **18:46**

When made, **12:2**

ASSET PROTECTION TRUSTS

Gift tax, **14:56**

Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**

ASSIGNMENTS

Community property life insurance policies, **2:69**

Life insurance policy assignments, gross estate determination effects

generally, **2:67 et seq.**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Life insurance policy assignments, gross estate determination effects—Cont'd

community property life insurance, **2:69**

group policies, **2:68**

Market valuation discounts, assignee discounts, **22:34**

Notes, fair market value, **3:202**

Wrongful death claims assignments as taxable transfers, **14:160**

ASTRONAUTS

Estate tax computation, **7:15**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

Contingent obligations, fair market value, **3:301**

District court action awards, **20:27**

Estate tax deductions

generally, **6:7**

forms

generally, **6:24**

nonprobate assets, **6:26**

Taxable estate deductions, **6:7**

ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT TRANSFERS

Gross estate determinations, revocable transfers generally, **2:207**

authority issues, **2:208**

AUCTION SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**

AUTHORITY

Attorney-in-fact transfers, authority issues, **2:208**

Gift tax

authority for proceedings, **13:8**

authority to make taxable transfers, **14:38**

Return, authority to sign, **11:9**

Settlements of Tax Disputes (this index)

Tax Information Authorization, Form 8821, **11:10**

AUTOGRAPHS

Fair Market Value (this index)

AUTOMOBILES

Fair market value, **3:275**

BANK ACCOUNTS

Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

BANK DEPOSITS

Checks (this index)

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY

Estate tax collection, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

BARGAIN SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:12**

BASIS

Allocation of basis, Form 8939, **1:10**

Close corporation shares fair market value, beneficiary basis differing from estate tax fair market value, **3:129**

Fair market value of restricted shares and business interests, basis step up, **3:188**

Filing of Tax Returns (this index)

Form 8939, **1:10**

Gross estate determinations, jointly owned property, basis step-up, **2:79**

GST tax, basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**

Special use valuation, **5:6**

Taxable estate conservation easement exclusions, basis of the excluded property, **6:330**

BENEFIT PLANS

Employees (this index)

BOATS

Fair Market Value (this index)

BONDS, INVESTMENT

Securities, Stocks, and Bonds (this index)

BONDS, TAX ASSESSMENT

Generally, **12:13**

Form, **12:14**

Jeopardy assessments, **12:31**

BOOKS

Fair Market Value (this index)

BURDEN OF PROOF

Assessments, **12:8 et seq.**

Estate tax valuation, **3:2**

Market valuation discounts, shifting of burden to IRS, **21:14**

BUSINESS INTERESTS

Closely-Held Businesses (this index)

Corporations (this index)

Fair Market Value (this index)

Family Businesses (this index)

Family Limited Partnerships (this index)

Gift valuation, **17:143**

Goodwill. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

BUSINESS INTERESTS—Cont'd

Limited Liability Companies (this index)

Limited Partnerships (this index)

Partnerships (this index)

BUSINESS PROPERTIES

Special use valuation, **5:5**

BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS

Estate transfer freezes, **17:134**

Fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:185 et seq.**

CANADIAN LAW

Estate tax, Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**

CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Discount for built-in capital gains tax, **22:21 et seq.**

CASH

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

CASUALTY LOSSES

Taxable Estate (this index)

CAUSA MORTIS GIFTS

See also **Death-Bed Transfers** (this index)

Gift tax, **14:25**

Gross estate determinations

revocable transfers, **2:207**

transfers taking effect at death, **2:199**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Fair market value, **3:196**

CHARITABLE LEAD TRUSTS (CLTs)

Guaranteed annuity interest from, gift tax deductions

generally, **16:108**

determinable amount, **16:109**

regulation limiting, **16:110**

IRS Sample Form, **App. L**

CHARITABLE LEAD UNITRUSTS (CLUTs)

Gift tax, **14:4**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUSTS (CRATs)

Amount of Charitable Deduction (this index)

Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**

Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:258**

Election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUSTS (CRATs)—Cont'd

- Interrelated death taxes on charitable remainder annuity trust with stated dollar annuity, effect of
 - generally, **6:267**
 - five percent test, **6:268**
- Probability of exhaustion test, IRS sample CRAT provision avoids, **6:259**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Remainder interests, gift tax deductions, **16:118**
- Spousal waivers of right of election, **6:264**
- Terms, compliance with, **6:235**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (CRTs)

- Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:257, 6:263**
- Correcting improper funding for gift tax deduction, **16:107**
- IRS Sample Form, **App. K**
- Partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are not the only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
- Qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**
- Valuation of remainder
 - generally, **6:265**
 - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS (CRUTs)

- Acceleration, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
- Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Combination CRUTs, **6:262**
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**
- Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:260 et seq.**
- Defective CRUT operated as a CRUT, reformation of charitable split interests, **6:286**
- Election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**
- Financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
- FLIP-CRUTs, **6:262**
- Income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS (CRUTs)—Cont'd

- Partition, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
- Redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Remainder interests, gift tax deductions, **16:118**
- Spousal waivers of right of election, **6:264**
- Taxable estate charitable deductions, unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:275**
- Transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
- Trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**

CHARITIES

- Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Art works
 - estate tax deductions, **6:279**
 - gift tax deductions, **16:132**
- Bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Bequests of income and remainder interests as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:252**
- Charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- Claims against estate, deductibility of charitable pledges or subscriptions, **6:90**
- Commercial annuity, gift tax deduction for charitable gift annuity funded with, **16:81**
- Compromise settlement payments as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:251**
- Contributions to pooled income funds as qualifying charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:269**
 - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
- Copyrighted art works
 - estate tax deductions, **6:279**
 - gift tax deductions, **16:132**
- Deductions, charitable
 - Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
 - CRUT, transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
 - Gift Tax** (this index)
 - limitations, **16:120**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- Deductions, charitable—Cont'd
 - redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
 - statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, **6:30**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as redemption, **16:80**
- Disclaimer, qualifying as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:248**
- Disclaimer by noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:245, 6:246**
- Disclaimer of waiver of QTIP tax recovery as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- Educational organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Election to take against will as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:254**
- Estate tax deductions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Exercise of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Fair market value
 - charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - date of valuation, alternate valuation date elections for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Farms
 - charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
 - outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Foreign charities and governments as qualified recipients and uses, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:239**
- Foreign charities gifts to, gift tax deductions, **16:88**
- Fraternal organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:92**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, checks payable to charity, **2:28**
- Guaranteed annuity income bequest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:274**
- Income bequests as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:252**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- Income interest bequest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Individuals, deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- IRA, charity as beneficiary of, amount of charitable deduction, **6:295**
- Literary organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Local governments, gifts to, gift tax deduction, **16:87**
- Natural resources interests donations, valuations, **3:97**
- 1969 legislation, gift tax deductions, **16:85**
- 1970 legislation, taxable estate charitable deductions qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- Non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:277**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gift tax deductions, **16:86**
- Nontrust bequest of undivided portion of entire interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:278**
- Organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Outright gift of undivided portion of donor's entire interest, gift tax deductions, **16:128 et seq.**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, gift tax deductions, **16:131**
- Passing of interest, what constitutes, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:256**
- Payments in compromise settlement as qualifying charitable deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Pledge or subscription claims against estate, deductibility, **6:90**
- Pooled income funds
 - estate tax deductions
 - generally, **6:269**
 - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
 - gift tax deductions, **16:126**
- Power of appointment releases and exercises as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Private foundations, transfers to, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:242**
- Purpose or use requirements, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:241**
- QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, **14:20**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- Qualifications of charitable beneficiary, **16:123**
- Qualified charitable deductions
 - generally, **16:83**
 - unqualified deductions, **16:84**
- Qualified conservation contributions as qualifying estate deductions, **6:280**
- Qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, estate deductions, **6:248**
- Qualified recipients and uses, estate deductions, **6:238 et seq.**
- Qualifying uses, gift tax deduction, **16:82 et seq.**
- Recipient organization qualifications, estate deductions, **6:240**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Release of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Religious organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Remainder interest bequests as qualifying estate deductions, **6:252**
- Residence, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying estate deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- Residence, outright remainder in, gift tax deductions, **16:131**
- Scientific organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Settlement payments as qualifying estate deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Split interests. See **Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Supporting organizations, gift tax deductions, **16:90**
- Taxable estate, deductibility of statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, **6:30**
- Ten percent rule, gift tax deduction, **16:124**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
- Terrorism victims, deductible gifts to, **16:95**
- Transfers to not subject to gift tax, **18:11**
- United States, gifts to, gift tax deduction, **16:87**
- Unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfer for deductions, **6:275**
- Uses, qualifying, gift tax deduction, **16:82 et seq.**
- Waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as deduction, **6:247**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- War veterans organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:93**
- What constitutes passing of interest, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:256**

CHECKS

- Gifts made by
 - generally, **14:28**
 - timing year-end gift checks, **14:29, 16:14**
- Gross estate determinations
 - checks payable to charity, **2:28**
 - checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**

CHILDREN AND MINORS

- Adoption** (this index)
- Court appointed guardians, gifts by, gift tax exclusions
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
- Custodian accounts for minors, revocable transfers, **2:220**
- Disclaimers of interests by minor beneficiaries as taxable transfers, **14:70**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Insufficient consideration transfers, child support, **14:47**
- Powers of appointment to minor donees, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Revocable transfers, custodian accounts for minors, **2:220**
- Support obligations
 - gift tax on insufficient consideration transfers, **14:47**
 - insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax, **14:47**

CITIZENSHIP

- Definition, citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- Estate tax, US citizens residing in US possessions
 - generally, **8:20**
 - credits, **8:61**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Status issues, nonresidents not citizens, **8:12**
- Unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

CLAIMS

- Contingent claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Deductibility of claims against estates. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Litigation, fair market value of claims in, **3:304**

INDEX

CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Tax refund claims. See **Refund Claims** (this index)
- Unmatured claims, taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**

CLERICAL ERRORS

- Generally, **12:4**
- Abatement of assessment, **12:78**

CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESSES

- Deferrals, stock redemptions as cause loss of IRS guidance, **10:46**
- Filing tax returns, estate tax, **9:7, 9:8**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- IRS guidance when stock redemptions cause loss of estate tax deferral, **10:46**
- Lease of land to LLCs does not cause loss of estate tax deferral, **10:47**
- Leases to, special use valuation election requirements, **5:30**
- Qualifying real estate for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**
- Qualifying rental and finance activities as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:41**
- S corporation status, Section 645 election termination as affecting sub S status, **10:48**
- Section 645 election termination as cause of loss of estate tax deferral or as affecting sub S status, **10:48**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:44**
- Stock redemptions as cause loss of estate tax deferral, IRS guidance when, **10:46**
- Trade or business requirement, installment payments of estate tax, **10:39**
- Trust distribution as cause of loss of Section 6166 estate tax deferral, **10:49**
- Valuation of interests
 - generally, **3:118 et seq.**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation, **17:139**

CLOSING AGREEMENTS

- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

CLOSING LETTERS

- Assessment after, **10:86**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

CLT

- Charitable Lead Trusts** (this index)

CLUT

- Charitable Lead Unitrusts** (this index)

COIN COLLECTIONS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

COLLECTION OF TAX

- Appeal rights, **12:80**
- Appeals program (CAP)
 - generally, **12:85**
 - other appeals, **12:86**
- Assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
- Assessments, collection of unpaid portion, **12:12**
- Compromises, gift tax, **18:46**
- Credits, gift tax, **18:45**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Declaratory judgments relating to value of certain gifts, **18:35**
- Discharge of executor
 - continuance of tax lien after, **12:48**
 - gift tax, **18:39**
- Disclaimer of inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition, **12:41**
- Dispositions by spouse, transferee, and others, tax liens, **12:49**
- Divestment of tax liens, **12:45**
- Due process
 - generally, **12:81**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Equivalent hearings, **12:84**
- Estate tax, **12:1**
- Executor discharges, gift tax liabilities, **18:39**
- Extension of collection period, **12:24**
- Fiduciaries, suits against, **12:38**
- Forms, Application for Certificate Discharging Property Subject to Estate Tax Lien, **12:53**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:34 et seq.**
 - assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
 - closing agreements, **18:46**
 - collection of unpaid tax; remedies, **18:36**
 - compromises, **18:46**
 - credits, **18:45**
 - declaratory judgments relating to value of certain gifts, **18:35**
 - discharge of executor, **18:39**
 - examination of return and procedure, **18:34**
 - interest, **18:42**
 - limitations on collection, **18:41**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **18:48**
 - notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
 - penalties, **18:42**
 - refunds, **18:45**
 - remedies, collection of unpaid tax, **18:36**
 - restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**
 - tax liens, **18:37**

COLLECTION OF TAX—Cont'd

Gift tax—Cont'd

- tax return preparer penalties, **18:49**
- transferee liability for gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- transferred assets, **18:43**
- waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**

Hearings

- administrative costs, **12:87**
- equivalent, **12:84**
- litigation costs, **12:87 et seq.**

Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business (this index)

Interest, gift tax, **18:42**

Jeopardy Assessments (this index)

Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**

Levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**

Levy of property, **12:34 et seq.**

Liens, Federal Tax (this index)

Limitation periods

- generally, **12:22 et seq.**
- extension of collection period, **12:24**
- statute of limitations, case study, applicability, **12:23**
- suspension of collection period, **12:25**

Limitations on collection, gift tax, **18:41**

Nonresidents not citizens

- generally, **12:92**
- gift tax, **18:48**
- transfer certificates, **12:93 et seq.**

Payment of estate tax, withholding of collection, **11:39**

Payment of Tax (this index)

Penalties, gift tax, **18:42**

Pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

Refund Claims (this index)

Refunds, gift tax, **18:45**

Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes

- generally, **12:33, 12:33 et seq.**
- levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**
- levy of property, **12:34 et seq.**
- spendthrift trust, levy against, **12:40**
- Suits, collection, below

Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes. See **Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

Restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**

Return filing status, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:52**

Splitting of gifts by spouses, joint and several liability for tax, **16:180**

COLLECTION OF TAX—Cont'd

Suits, collection

- generally, **12:37 et seq.**
- disclaimer of inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition, **12:41**
- fiduciaries, suits against, **12:38**
- levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**
- pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**
- spendthrift trust, levy against, **12:40**
- transferees, suits against, **12:38**
- transferred realty subject to estate tax lien, **12:39**

Suspension of collection period, **12:25**

Taxpayers' Remedies (this index)

Tax return preparer penalties

- generally, **12:96**
- gift tax, **18:49**

Transfer certificates, nonresidents not citizens, **12:93 et seq.**

Transferees liability

- gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- suits against, **12:38**

Transferred assets, gift tax, **18:43**

Waiver of restrictions on assessments, gift tax, **18:46**

COMMUNICATIONS

Rights of taxpayers, privileged communications, **12:91**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Administering community property expenses, taxable estate deductibility, **6:41**

Determining whether decedent's property was community or common law property, **8:37**

Estate tax deductions

- administration expenses, **6:41**
- funeral expenses, **6:13**
- last illness expenses, **6:13**

Expenses of community property, administering, taxable estate deductibility, **6:41**

Fair market value

- generally, **3:306**
- life insurance, **3:209**

Funeral expenses, taxable estate deductions, **6:13**

Gift tax

- generally, **14:97**
- life insurance purchased with community property, **14:99**

Gross estate determinations

- generally, **2:89**
- Life insurance, gross estate inclusion, below nonresidents not citizens, **8:36, 8:37**

INDEX

COMMUNITY PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Gross estate determinations—Cont'd
 - separate property agreements, **2:65**
 - transfers with retained life estates, **2:176**
- IRS guidance, gross estate determinations, community property life insurance, **2:62**
- Last illness expense deductions, taxable estate, **6:13**
- Life insurance
 - fair market value, **3:209**
 - gross estate inclusion
 - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
 - assignments of policies, **2:69**
 - cross purchases, **2:64**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:65**
 - insurance receivable by estate or for its benefit, **2:37**
 - insurance receivable by other beneficiaries, **2:60 et seq.**
 - IRS guidance, **2:62**
 - separate property agreements, **2:65**
 - purchase with community property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:36, 8:37**
- Separate property agreements, gross estate determinations, **2:65**
- Special use valuation, community real property election requirements, **5:26**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:176**
- Wyly case, **2:176**

COMPARABLES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Real property valuation
 - generally, **3:77, 3:80**
 - sales after valuation date, **3:79**
- Replacement cost valuation compared, **3:24**
- Restricted shares and business interests, **3:157**
- Sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
- Special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**

COMPENSATION

- Annuities and pensions, compensation for services includible, **2:286**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contract, fair market value, **3:303**
- Gift tax, compensation or gift
 - generally, **14:10**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Life insurance, control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**

COMPETENCY

- Children and Minors** (this index)
- Incompetents** (this index)

COMPROMISES

- Collection of gift tax, **18:46**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:37**

COMPUTATION OF TAX

- Generally, **7:1 et seq., 17:178 et seq.**
- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:51**
- Annual exclusion amounts, gift tax, **17:179**
- Applicable fraction, GST tax
 - generally, **19:101, 19:102**
 - charitable lead annuity trusts, **19:108**
- Astronauts, estate tax, **7:15**
- Basis adjustment of property transferred, GST tax, **19:116**
- Charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, GST tax, **19:108**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, estate tax, **7:17**
- Deemed GST tax, gift splitting and, **19:110**
- Disclaimers, GST tax, **19:117**
- Disclosure rules
 - Chapter 14 rules, **17:183**
 - estate transfer freezes, **17:183**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**
- Equitable recoupment, estate tax
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **7:1 et seq.**
 - astronauts, **7:15**
 - credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**
 - deduction for state death taxes, **7:17**
 - equitable recoupment
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
 - Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
 - gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, credit for, **7:18 et seq.**
 - GST tax, inclusion period, **19:107**
 - inclusion period, GST tax, **19:107**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:182**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd

- nonresidents not citizens, **8:2**
- prior transfers, credits for estate tax paid on, **7:26 et seq.**
- recoupment, equitable
 - generally, **7:4**
- QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- special treatment for split gifts made within three years of death, **7:3**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, below
 - special valuation rules, **7:2**
 - split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
 - state death taxes credits
 - estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**
 - special use valuation recapture, **5:106**
 - United States military personnel, **7:15**
 - victims of terrorism, **7:15**
 - when due, special use valuation recapture of estate tax, **5:111**
- Estate transfer freezes, disclosure rules, **17:183**
- Exclusions, gift tax, annual exclusion amounts, **17:179**
- Exemptions. See **Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Finally determined for gift tax purposes, **17:181**
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Gifts, nontaxable, GST tax, **19:104**
- Gift splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **17:178 et seq.**
 - annual exclusion amounts, **17:179**
 - disclosure rules
 - generally, **17:183**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**
 - statute of limitations, **17:187**
 - finally determined for gift tax purposes, **17:181**
 - indexing, **17:179**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:180**
 - 1997 legislation disclosure rules, **17:184 et seq.**
 - portability, 2010 legislation, **17:191**
 - pre-1977 transfers, estate tax credit, **7:18 et seq.**
 - rate schedule, **17:190**
 - statute of limitations, **17:187**
 - 2010 legislation, portability, **17:191**
 - unified credit amount
 - generally, **17:189**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

GST tax

- generally, **19:94 to 19:132**
- applicable fraction
 - generally, **19:101, 19:102**
 - charitable lead annuity trust, **19:108**
- basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**
- charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, **19:108**
- credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- deemed GST tax, gift splitting and, **19:110**
- disclaimers, effect of, **19:117**
- estate tax inclusion period, **19:107**
- examples, **19:109**
- gifts, nontaxable, **19:104**
- gift splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- inclusion ratio, **19:100**
- intervivos transfers in trust, **19:105, 19:106**
- limitation on personal liability of trustee, **19:118**
- misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
- multiple skips, taxation of, **19:113**
- multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, **19:114**
- nontaxable gifts, **19:104**
- personal liability of trustee, limitation on, **19:118**
- power of appointment, testamentary over skip trusts, **19:115**
- skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, **19:115**
- special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, **19:114**
- special valuation rules, **19:103**
- taxable amount for direct skips, **19:97**
- taxable amount for taxable distributions, **19:95**
- taxable amount for taxable terminations, **19:96**
- taxation of multiple skips, **19:113**
- tax rate, **19:99**
- testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, **19:115**
- trustee, limitation on personal liability of, **19:118**
- valuation of property
 - generally, **19:98**
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
 - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Inclusion ratio, GST tax, **19:100**
- Indexing, gift tax, **17:179**
- Interrelated Computations (Pub. 904), **App. I**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

- Intervivos transfers in trust, GST tax, **19:105, 19:106**
- Limitation on personal liability of trustee, GST tax, **19:118**
- Misstatements of valuation, GST tax, **19:119**
- Multiple skips, taxation of, GST tax, **19:113**
- Multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, GST tax, **19:114**
- 1997 legislation
 - disclosure rules, **17:184 et seq.**
 - estate tax, **17:182**
 - gift tax, **17:180**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:2**
- Nontaxable gifts, GST tax, **19:104**
- Personal liability of trustee, limitation on, GST tax, **19:118**
- Power of appointment, testamentary over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Prior transfers, credits for estate tax paid on, **7:26 et seq.**
- QDOTs, tax on, **7:52 et seq.**
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Recoupment, equitable, estate tax
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, GST tax, **19:114**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax
 - generally, **5:91 et seq., 5:110 et seq.**
 - additional tax computation, **5:104**
 - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
 - liability for recapture tax, **5:112**
 - state death tax credits, **5:106**
 - when due, **5:111**
- Special valuation rules, estate tax, **7:2**
- Split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for estate tax computation, **7:3**
- State death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, credit, **7:16**
- Statute of limitations, gift tax, **17:187**
- Taxable amount for direct skips, GST tax, **19:97**
- Taxable amount for taxable distributions, GST tax, **19:95**
- Taxable amount for taxable terminations, GST tax, **19:96**
- Taxation of multiple skips, GST tax, **19:113**
- Tax rates. See **Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

- Trustee, limitation on personal liability of, GST tax, **19:118**
- Unified credit amount, gift tax
 - generally, **17:189**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- US military personnel, estate tax, **7:15**
- Valuation of property, GST tax
 - generally, **19:98**
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
- Victims of terrorism, estate tax, **7:15**

CONGRESSIONAL INTENT

- Marital deduction, **16:136**
- Special use valuation, Congressional purpose, **5:17**

CONSERVATION

- Donations of natural resources interests, valuations, **3:97**
- Qualified conservation contributions, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:280**
- Special use valuation, woodlands elections
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**

CONSERVATION EASEMENTS

- Basis of the excluded property, taxable estate exclusions, **6:330**
- Debt, treatment of, taxable estate exclusions, **6:327**
- Development rights, retained, taxable estate exclusions, **6:328**
- Fair market value, **3:75**
- Gift tax deductions
 - generally, **16:101**
 - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
- Retained development rights, treatment of, estate tax exclusions, **6:328**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation, **16:103, 16:104**

CONSIDERATION

- Adequacy of consideration
 - claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
 - gross estate determinations
 - definitions, **2:128 et seq.**
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
- Adequate and full consideration, fair market value of restricted shares and business interests, **3:168**
- Claims against estate deductibility
 - adequacy of consideration, **6:51 et seq.**

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Claims against estate deductibility—Cont'd
 - consideration passing to other than the decedent, **6:59**
- Definition, **14:40**
- Disclaimer, receiving consideration for, **14:65**
- Estate freeze transfers, valuation reductions, **17:47**
- Fair market value of restricted shares and business interests
 - generally, **3:179**
 - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
- Furnished consideration, gross estate determinations, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:77**
- Gross estate determinations
 - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
 - non-spousal joint tenancies
 - adequacy issues, **2:76**
 - furnished consideration, **2:77**
 - mortgaged property, **2:80**
- Insufficient consideration transfers
 - Gift Tax** (this index)
 - gross estate determinations, **2:127**
- Marital rights relinquishment as, **2:132**
- Mortgaged property gross estate determinations, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
- Non-spousal joint tenancies, gross estate determinations
 - furnished consideration, **2:77**
 - mortgaged property, **2:80**
- Relinquishment of marital rights as, **2:132**
- Restricted shares and business interests, fair market value
 - generally, **3:179**
 - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
- Taxable estate claims deductions, consideration adequacy, **6:51 et seq.**

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- Taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**

CONTINGENT INTERESTS

- Charities, contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, taxable estate deductions, **6:251**
- Claims
 - post-death contingencies, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
 - taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**
- Estate freeze transfers, QPRT contingent remainder, **17:110**
- Gifts, discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**

CONTINGENT INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Gift splitting by spouses, **16:183**
- Gift splitting by spouses, contingent interests, **16:183**
- Legal fees, fair market value, **3:301**
- Marital and palimony obligation deductions, marriage or remarriage contingencies, **6:79**
- Marriage or remarriage contingencies, marital obligation deductibility, **6:79**
- Mortgages, contingent cancellation provisions, **3:204**
- Powers of appointment subject to conditions or contingencies. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
- Remainders** (this index)
- Remarriage contingency susceptible to valuation, **6:79, 7:35**
- Splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:183**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, contingent QTIP election, **6:205**

CONTINGENT LEGAL FEE

- Fair market value, **3:301**

CONTROL

- Claims against estate deductibility, loans from controlled entity, **6:60**
- Corporations** (this index)
- Disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
- Estate freeze transfers, **17:31**
- Family limited partnerships, controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
- Life insurance
 - control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
 - corporate-owned insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
 - generally, **2:57**
 - control indicia, **2:58**
- Market valuation discounts
 - control premium, **21:6**
 - minority interest or lack of control discount, **22:5**
- Restricted shares and business interests, controlling interests issues, **3:159**
- Revocable transfers, decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**
- Transfers with retained life estates, retention of voting rights in controlled corporation, **2:177, 2:178**

CONVERSION

- Involuntary Conversion** (this index)

INDEX

CONVEYANCES

Gross estate determinations, conveyances of real estate by decedent, **2:17**

COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Stock interests, gross estate determinations, **2:18**

CORPORATIONS

Alternate valuation

dividends, **4:17**

undistributed corporate earnings, **4:18**

Built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**

Claims against estate deductibility, related corporation transactions, **6:58**

Closely-Held Businesses (this index)

Control, estate freeze transfers, **17:31**

Controlling blocks of securities. **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Dividends, alternate valuation, **4:17**

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

Family Businesses (this index)

Gift tax

exclusions of gifts to, **16:55**

returns, filing requirements, **18:13**

Gross estate determinations

corporate interests transfers with retained voting rights in, **2:177, 2:178**

life insurance, corporate-owned on sole or controlling shareholder

generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

nonresidents not citizens

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**

US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

Holding Companies (this index)

Life insurance, corporate-owned on sole or controlling shareholder, gross estate determinations generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

Property of, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**

Real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Related corporation transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**

S corporations

built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**

market valuation discounts, **22:30**

status, Section 645 election termination as affecting sub S status, **10:48**

Special use valuation elections

closely-held businesses

generally, **5:44**

leases to, **5:30**

corporate-owned real estate, **5:74**

Special valuation rules

generally, **17:14 et seq.**

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**

US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

COSTS

District court action awards, **20:27, 20:28**

CO-TENANCIES

Fair market value, **3:307, 22:10**

CRAT

Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts (this index)

CREDITOR RIGHTS

Asset Protection Trusts (this index)

Gifts in trust, **14:104**

Spendthrift Trusts (this index)

CREDITS, TAX

Calculating the credit, estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:27**

Collection of gift tax, **18:45**

Date for valuation purposes, credit for estate tax paid on prior transfers, **7:33 et seq.**

Estates including pre-1977 gifts, estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:39**

Estate tax

applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts

generally, **7:9**

2001 and later deaths, **7:10**

CREDITS, TAX—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd

- credit for tax paid on prior transfers, **7:26 et seq.**
- gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, **7:18 et seq.**
- Joint Committee on Taxation, technical amendment validating, **7:11**
- portability, **7:12**
- prior transfers, valuation of property transferred generally, **7:31, 7:32**
- date for valuation purposes, **7:33**
- reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:14**
- technical amendment validating Joint Committee on Taxation, **7:11**
- unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**

Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63****Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)Form 706-NA, **8:65**

Gift tax

- collection of tax, **18:45**
- nonresidents not citizens of US, gifts by, **15:10**
- pre-1977 transfers, credit for estate tax paid, **7:18 et seq.**
- unified credit amount
 - generally, **17:189**
 - structuring transfer to preserve, **14:36**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**

GST tax, credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**Joint Committee on Taxation, technical amendment validating, estate tax, **7:11**

Limitations

- estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:36, 7:37**
- foreign death taxes credit, **7:42**

Multiple prior transfers, estate tax paid, credit for, **7:38**

Nonresidents not citizens

- gifts by, taxable, **15:10**
- unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

Portability, estate tax, **7:12**Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**

- Prior transfers, credit for estate tax paid on calculating the credit, **7:27**
- date for valuation purposes, **7:33 et seq.**
- definitions
 - property, **7:28**
 - transfer, **7:29**
- estate including pre-1977 gifts, **7:39**
- limitations, **7:36, 7:37**
- multiple prior transfers, **7:38**

CREDITS, TAX—Cont'd

Prior transfers, credit for estate tax paid on—Cont'd

- percentage of credit for tax on prior transfers allowable, **7:40**
- property, term definitions, **7:28**
- recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:30**
- remarriage contingency susceptible to valuation, **7:35**
- transfer, term definitions, **7:29**
- valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:31, 7:32**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:33**

Proof of right to foreign death taxes credit, **7:48**Recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:30**Reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:14**Refund claims, limitations on credits, **12:70**Special use valuation, treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:30**State death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, credit, **7:16**Technical amendment validating Joint Committee on Taxation, estate tax, **7:11**

Unified credit

- citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
- estate tax, **7:9 et seq.**
- gift tax
 - generally, **17:189**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- nonresidents not citizens, **8:60 et seq.**
- structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- Void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**

CRIMINAL PENALTIESGenerally, **12:54**Failure to make return or to supply information, **12:56**Fraud and false statements, **12:57**Wilful attempt to evade payment of tax, **12:54**Wilful disclosure of false information as to a material matter, **12:58**Wilful failure to collect, account or pay tax, **12:55****CROPS**Fair market value, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**

INDEX

CROP SHARE LEASES

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**

CRT

Charitable Remainder Trusts (this index)

CRUT

Charitable Remainder Unitrusts (this index)

CURTESY

Gross estate determinations, dower and curtesy,
2:19

DEATH

Alternate valuation

amount receivable after death under pre-death
right, **4:24**

annuities, death of surviving annuitant within
alternate valuation period, **4:23**

post-death events, **4:2**

pre-death right, amount receivable after death
under, **4:24**

Annuities, alternate valuation, death of surviving
annuitant within alternate valuation period,
4:23

Date of death

cash value for estate tax valuation, **3:10**

estate tax computations, **1:3**

Employee death benefits, gross estate determina-
tions

generally, **2:205**

post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**

Fair market value

invasion rights after decedent's death in
remainder and reversionary interests, **3:258**

last-to-die factors, **3:254**

Generation-skipping transfer tax step-up rule

death of descendant within 90 days of transfer,
19:24

Interests held at death. **Gross Estate Determina-
tions** (this index)

Invasion rights in remainder and reversionary
interests after, fair market value, **3:258**

Last-to-die factors, fair market value calculations,
3:254

Post-death events, alternate valuation, **4:2**

Pre-death right, amount receivable after death
under, alternate valuation, **4:24**

Presumption of death, filing estate tax returns, **9:10**

Reformation of charitable split interests, special
rule where income beneficiary dies, **6:284**

Simultaneous Death (this index)

DEATH—Cont'd

Special use valuation election requirements
pre-death ownership and use

generally, **5:32**

tacking, **5:34**

Wrongful Death Proceeds (this index)

DEATH-BED TRANSFERS

See also **Causa Mortis Gifts** (this index)

Gift tax

generally, **14:32**

exclusions, **16:15**

payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year
period, **14:34**

DEATH TAXES

Generally, see **Estate Taxes** (this index)

Amount of charitable deduction, death taxes reduc-
tion

generally, **6:298**

election to deduct certain foreign death taxes,
6:300

interrelated computations, **6:299**

Charitable remainder annuity trust with stated dol-
lar annuity, effect of interrelated death taxes on
generally, **6:267**

five percent test, **6:268**

Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes,
7:17

Election to deduct certain foreign death taxes,
6:300

Estate tax credit for state death taxes applicable to
estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**

Foreign death taxes, election to deduct, amount of
charitable deduction, **6:300**

Foreign Death Taxes Credit (this index)

Taxable estate, deductibility

generally, **6:66**

marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**

DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Conservation easements debt treatment, taxable
estate exclusions, **6:327**

Fair market value of private debt, **22:36**

Family debt as prearranged plan to avoid gift tax,
16:28

Gift tax, family debt as prearranged plan to avoid,
16:28

Gross estate determinations, nonresidents not
citizens, **8:42 et seq.**

Loans (this index)

Market valuation discounts, private debt, **22:35**

DEBT OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

- Nonresidents not citizens
 - debt deductions, estate tax, **8:57**
 - debt obligation, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**
 - disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, **8:56 et seq.**
- Special use valuation property, indebtedness deductions, **5:8**

DECANTING

- Definition, **1:12**

DECLARATION OF REPRESENTATIVE

- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:8**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- Gifts valuation
 - generally, **17:3**
 - collection of tax, **18:35**
 - final regulations, **17:4**
- Installment payments of estate tax, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**

DEDUCTIONS

- Charitable. See **Charities** (this index)
- Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Installment payments of estate tax, deductibility of interest on installments, **10:74**
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

DEFENSE OF MARRIAGE ACT (DOMA)

- Taxable estate, marital deductions, **6:100**

DEFICIENCIES

- Assessment** (this index)
- Extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
- Installment payments of estate tax
 - interest on deficiency, **10:55**
 - proration of deficiency where installment election made, **10:54**
 - proration of deficiency where installment election not made, **10:56**
- Notice of
 - generally, **12:6**
 - assessment, invalid, effect on deficiency notice, **12:7**
- Refund claims, **12:74**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- When deficiencies disallowed, **12:74**

DEFINITIONS

- Adequate consideration, **2:128 et seq.**

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

- Adjusted value (gross estate), **5:50**
- Adjusted value (property), **5:51**
- Citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- Completed gift, **14:3**
- Consideration, **14:40**
- Decanting, **1:12**
- Disabled decedents, **5:48**
- Distribution, **4:3**
- Exchange, **4:3**
- Expatriate, **15:4**
- Family member of family, **17:17**
- Farms, farming purposes, **5:21**
- Fixed or ascertainable standard, **14:119**
- General power of appointment, **2:237**
- Generation-skipping transfers, **19:2, 19:6 et seq.**
- Gross estate, **1:4**
- Involuntary conversion, **5:117**
- Life insurance, **2:31, 2:33**
- Liquidation rights, **17:71**
- Member of family, **17:17**
- Nongeneral power, **2:245**
- Nonresident alien, **15:3**
- Overpayment, **12:60**
- Personal residence, **17:101**
- Power of appointment (estate taxation), **2:228**
- Power of appointment (gift taxation), **14:124**
- Powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
- Qualified disclaimer, **14:62**
- Qualified terminable interest property, **16:165**
- Reformable interest, **6:283**
- Reformation (qualified), **6:282**
- Sale, **4:3**
- Substantial adverse interest, **14:118**
- Terminable interest, **6:153**
- Terminally ill, **3:226**
- Transfer, **2:125**
- Voting rights, **17:70**

DELIVERY

- Gift tax, delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**

DEPOSITS

- Gross estate determinations, nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**
- Suspension of interest liability on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:89**

DEPRECIABLE AND DEPLETABLE PROPERTY

- Fair market value
 - boats and ships, **3:277**
 - remainder interests, **3:265**

DEPRECIABLE AND DEPLETABLE

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Gift valuation of remainder interest in, **17:168**

DISABLED DECEDENTS

Definition, **5:48**

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:47**

DISCLAIMERS

Assessments, effect of liability disclaimer, **12:3**

Bankruptcy, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimers of inheritance, **12:41**

Bankruptcy, pre-petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

Children, disclaimers of interests by as taxable transfers, **14:70**

Community property, life insurance purchased with, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**

Controlling interest, disclaimer to convert into a minority interest, **3:107**

Definition, qualified disclaimer, **14:62**

Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

Executors and administrators, disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**

Federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**

Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)

Gift Tax (this index)

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

Horizontal disclaimers, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:8**

Inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of, **12:41**

IRAs, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**

Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

Joint disclaimers of interests, **14:66**

Jointly-held property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**

Liability disclaimer, assessments affects, **12:3**

Life insurance purchased with community property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**

Market valuation discounts

effect on value, **22:33**

value determined after disclaimer, **21:13**

Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**

Minors, disclaimers of interests by as taxable transfers, **14:70**

DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd

Noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:245**

Nonresidents Not Citizens (this index)

Powers of appointment disclaimers

gift tax, **14:81**

gross estate determinations, **2:276**

Pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**

Qualified disclaimer, term defined, **14:62**

Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)

Remainders on disclaimer failure, gift tax, **14:60**

Sample disclaimers, **14:68**

Special use valuation, effect of disclaimers, **5:19**

Spousal disclaimers

generally, **14:72 et seq.**

noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**

State disclaimer statutes, **14:93, App. E**

Taxable estate charitable deductions, qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, **6:248**

Voidable disclaimers of interests, **14:67**

Waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer for charitable deduction, **6:247**

DISCLOSURE

Adequate disclosure rules, **17:183 to 17:188**

Chapter 14 rules, **17:183**

Criminal Penalties (this index)

Estate tax, disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**

Gift tax computation disclosure rules, 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**

Gift valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose basis for, **17:2**

1997 legislation disclosure rules, gift tax computation, **17:184 et seq.**

DISCOUNTS

Market Valuation Discounts (this index)

DISPUTED TAXES

Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments, **10:89**

Refund Claims (this index)

Settlements of Tax Disputes (this index)

DISTRICT COURT

Refund Claims (this index)

DIVERSIFIED LANDS

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:22**

DIVIDENDS

Alternate valuation, **4:17**
 Ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**
 Gross estate determinations, stock and bond dividends, **2:23**
 Mutual fund shares, **3:137**

DIVORCE

Gross estate determinations, life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**
 Reformation of charitable split interests, division of CRUT incident to divorce, **6:292**
 Valuation, support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**

DOMICILE ISSUES

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**

DONATIVE INTENT

Gift tax, **14:9 to 14:12**

DONORS AND DONEES

Gift Tax (this index)

DOWER AND CURTESY

Gross estate determinations, **2:19**

DUE PROCESS

Collection of tax, **12:81**
 Withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**

EASEMENTS

Conservation Easements (this index)
Fair Market Value (this index)

EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to
 generally, **16:89**
 transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 Payments to, gift tax returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**

ELECTIONS

Alternate Valuation (this index)
 Estate freeze transfers
 election to have interest treated as a qualified payment
 generally, **17:37**
 contents of election statements, **17:38**
 election to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

ELECTIONS—Cont'd

Estate tax vs income tax deductions, **6:48**
 Extensions of time for
 alternate valuation, **4:8**
 portability election, **7:13**
 special use valuation, **5:89**
 Family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
 Generation-skipping transfer tax, electing out of automatic GST allocations, **19:35, 19:45**
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
 GST tax relationship to QTIP elections, **19:17**
 Holding company election, installment payments of estate tax, **10:69**
 Income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
 Installment payments of estate tax
 late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**
 manner of election, **10:64**
 protective elections, **10:68**
 Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65, 10:66**
 Protective elections, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:68**
 QTIP elections, GST tax relationship, **19:17**
Qualified Domestic Trusts (this index)
 Qualified terminable interest property
 partial QTIP elections, **6:206, 16:169**
 time to make election, **16:170**
 Reverse QTIP elections. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
Special Use Valuation (this index)
Valuation (this index)

ELECTIVE SHARE

Marital deduction, no marital deduction for elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, **6:121**

EMPLOYEES

Annuities, gift tax, **14:100, 14:101**
 Benefit plans
 gift tax, employee benefit plan coverage as taxable transfer, **14:158**
 gross estate determinations
 generally, **2:205**
 post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**
 separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**
 self-employed participants, special use valuation election requirements, **5:41**
 Deferred compensation claims under employment contract, fair market value, **3:303**

INDEX

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Fair market value
 - deferred compensation claims under employment contract, **3:303**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:193**
- Pensions. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Restricted shares and business interests, fair market value, **3:193**
- Self-employed plan participants, special use valuation election requirements, **5:41**
- Special use valuation election requirements, self-employed participants, **5:41**

ENTIRETY, TENANCIES BY

- Gift tax, taxable transfers, **14:96**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- Conservation contributions, special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:100**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Natural resources interests, valuations of donations, **3:97**
- Qualified conservation contributions, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:280**
- Real property valuation, **3:38**
- Special use valuation
 - recapture of estate tax, conservation contributions, **5:100**
 - woodlands elections
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**

EQUIPMENT

- Fair market value, **3:279**

EQUITABLE INTERESTS

- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:47**

EQUITABLE RECOUPMENT

- Estate tax computation
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**

EQUITABLE VS LEGAL TITLE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:7**

ERRORS

- Assessment
 - generally, **12:4**
 - abatement of assessment, **12:78**

ERRORS—Cont'd

- Scrivener's Errors** (this index)

ESCHEAT PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations, **2:105**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS

- Generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Adjustments to transfer tax
 - generally, **17:61**
 - double taxation, adjustments to mitigate, **17:62**
 - partial interest adjustments, **17:63**
 - split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Agreements subject to Chapter 14 rules, exceptions for, **17:68**
- Amount of increase
 - generally, **17:55**
 - limitation, **17:56**
- Annuities conversions, qualified personal residence trusts, **17:116, 17:117**
- Applicable restrictions on liquidation, **17:65**
- Applicable retained interest, treatment as two or more separate interests, **17:19**
- Attribution rules
 - generally, **17:75**
 - order of attribution where an interest is attributed to more than one individual, **17:76**
- Buy-sell agreements, **17:134**
- Call rights, **17:21**
- Capital structure changes, **17:60**
- Chapter 14 rules
 - agreements subject to, exceptions for, **17:68**
 - options subject to, exception for, **17:68**
 - rights subject to, exception for, **17:68**
 - scope
 - generally, **17:15, 17:16**
 - trust transfers, **17:78**
 - special valuation rules, **17:14 et seq.**
- Commercially reasonable restrictions exception, **17:66**
- Compounding rules, **17:49**
- Computation, disclosure rules, **17:183**
- Computation of estate tax, special valuation rules, **7:2**
- Contributions to capital, **17:60**
- Control, **17:31**
- Conversion rights
 - generally, **17:21**
 - exception, **17:23**
- Corporate non-lapsing conversion right, **17:28**
- Cumulative but unpaid distributions, **17:49**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Definitions

- liquidation rights, **17:71**
- member of family, **17:17**
- personal residence, **17:101**
- voting rights, **17:70**

Determining amount of gift, **17:43**

Determining whether an interest is retained, **17:80**

Disclosure rules, **17:183**

Discounts, effect on, **17:34**

Distribution rights, **17:20, 17:24**

Distributions, cumulative but unpaid, **17:49**

Double taxation, adjustments to mitigate, **17:62**

Effect on discounts, **17:34**

Elections

- statements, **17:38**
- to have interest treated as a qualified payment generally, **17:37**
- contents of election statements, **17:38**
- to treat payment of a qualified payment more than four years after due date as a taxable event, **17:52, 17:53**
- to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

Exceptions

- generally, **17:39 et seq.**
- agreements subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
- commercially reasonable restrictions, **17:66**
- family members unable to liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
- fixed rights, **17:22**
- lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- marketable retained interests, **17:39**
- options subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
- or certain rights to convert, **17:23**
- personal residence transfers, **17:99**
- proportionate transfers, **17:42**
- restrictions commercially reasonable, **17:66**
- restrictions imposed by law, **17:67**
- retained interests of the same class as the transferred interest, **17:40**
- retained interests proportionally the same as the transferred interest, **17:41**
- rights previously valued under the zero-value rule, **17:73**
- rights subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
- vertical slice exception, **17:42**
- zero-value rule, rights previously valued under, **17:73**

Exceptions, tangible property, trust transfers, **17:127 et seq.**

Extraordinary payment rights, **17:21, 17:24**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Family members

- definition, **17:17**
- exception where family members cannot liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
- transfers to, **17:58**
- treatment of applicable family members, **17:57**

Fixed rights, exceptions for, **17:22**

Governing instrument, trust transfers, **17:133**

GRATs

- amending GRAT to include missing required provision, **17:89**
- funding with partnership interests, **17:92**
- funding with Subchapter S stock, **17:86**
- 1992 legislation, **17:85**
- qualified annuity interest requirements for GRATs, **17:84, 17:96**
- substitution power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity, **17:96**
- third party loan, recognition of gain to grantor, **17:90**
- valuation of qualified interests, **17:82**

GRUTs

- qualified unitrust interest requirements, **17:93, 17:94**
- valuation of qualified interests, **17:82**

Guaranteed payment rights, **17:27**

Improper termination of qualified personal residence trusts, exceptions, **17:119 et seq.**

Incomplete transfers, **17:98**

Increase amount

- generally, **17:55**
- limitation, **17:56**

Individuals treated as interest holders, **17:54**

Interaction of zero-value rule and rule on lapses of voting or liquidation rights, **17:35**

Interest terminations, **17:59**

Junior equity, minimum valuation of, **17:48**

Lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, exception for, **17:74**

Lapsing rights and liquidation restrictions, **17:35, 17:74**

Limitation on amount of increase, **17:56**

Liquidation rights

- applicable restrictions on, **17:65**
- definition, **17:71**
- exception where family members cannot liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
- lapse of rights, **17:35, 17:69, 17:74**
- participation, **17:26**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Lower-of rule, **17:32**
- Mandatory payment right, **17:25**
- Member of family, term defined, **17:17**
- Member of the family, trust transfers, **17:131, 17:132**
- Minimum valuation of junior equity, **17:48**
- Minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- 1992 legislation, GRATs, **17:85**
- Non-lapsing rights
 - corporate, **17:28**
 - partnership, **17:29**
- Options on transfer tax value of property, **17:134**
- Options subject to Chapter 14 rules, exception for, **17:68**
- Order of attribution where an interest is attributed to more than one individual, **17:76**
- Partial interest adjustments, **17:63**
- Participation right, liquidation, **17:26**
- Partnerships
 - non-lapsing right, **17:29**
 - planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Payment rights, guaranteed, **17:27**
- Personal residences
 - definition, **17:101**
 - interests of spouses in the same residence, **17:102**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
 - transfer exceptions, **17:99**
- trusts
 - generally, **17:104**
 - limitation on term interests in personal residence trusts and qualified personal residence trusts, **17:118**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Promissory notes may not be used to pay annuity, trust transfers, **17:88**
- Proportionate transfers exception, **17:42**
- Put rights, **17:21**
- Qualified payment treatment
 - elections
 - generally, **17:37**
 - contents of election statements, **17:38**
 - waivers of election, **17:36**
 - valuation, **17:32**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified remainder interest requirements, trust transfers, **17:95**
- Recapitalizations, **17:60**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Redemptions, **17:60**
- Remainder interest sales, qualified personal residence trusts, **17:126**
- Restrictions commercially reasonable exception, **17:66**
- Restrictions imposed by law exception, **17:67**
- Restrictions on liquidation, **17:65**
- Retained interests of the same class as the transferred interest exception, **17:40**
- Retained interests proportionally the same as the transferred interest exception, **17:41**
- Retained interest transfers, valuation, **17:46**
- Retained powers, zero-value rule applicability to, **17:81**
- Retained rights valuation, **17:18**
- Rights
 - generally, **17:20 et seq.**
 - Chapter 14 rules, rights subject to exception for, **17:68**
 - exceptions for certain rights to convert, **17:23**
 - exceptions for fixed rights, **17:22**
 - extraordinary payment rights or distribution rights, **17:24**
 - previously valued rights under the zero-value rule, exception for, **17:73**
- Scope of Chapter 14 rules
 - generally, **17:15, 17:16**
 - trust transfers, **17:78**
- Separate interests, treatment of applicable retained interest as, **17:19**
- Split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Spousal transfers, **17:51**
- Spouse's revocable interest as qualified interest, trust transfers, **17:91**
- State law, exception for lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- Step 2 adjustments, valuation, **17:44**
- Step 4 reduction, valuation
 - consideration, received by transferor, **17:47**
 - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- Subtraction method, valuation, **17:43**
- Tangible property exception, trust transfers, **17:127 et seq.**
- Taxable events
 - generally, **17:50**
 - election to treat payment of a qualified payment more than four years after due date as a taxable event, **17:52, 17:53**
- Tax reimbursement provisions, trust transfers, **17:87**
- Terminations of an interest, **17:59**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Term interests and joint purchases, **17:125**
- Transfers to family members, **17:58**
- Transfers with a retained interest, valuation, **17:46**
- Transfer tax value of property, options on, **17:134**
- Treatment of applicable family members, **17:57**
- Treatment of applicable retained interest as two or more separate interests, **17:19**
- Trust transfers
 - generally, **17:77**
 - determining whether an interest is retained, **17:80**
 - effect of retention of a power to revoke qualified interest of transferor's spouse, **17:83**
 - exception for transfers of a personal residence, **17:99**
 - funding GRAT with partnership interests, **17:86, 17:92**
 - governing instrument, **17:133**
 - incomplete transfers, **17:98**
 - judicial reformation for trusts that do not qualify, **17:100**
 - member of the family, **17:131, 17:132**
 - personal residence transfer exceptions, **17:99**
 - personal residence trusts, **17:104**
 - portion of trust, transfers of interests in, **17:130**
 - power to revoke a qualified interest of the transferor's spouse, effect of retention, **17:83**
 - promissory notes may not be used to pay annuity, **17:88**
 - qualified annuity interest requirements for GRATs, **17:84, 17:96**
 - qualified remainder interest requirements, **17:95**
 - qualified unitrust interest requirements for GRUTs, **17:93, 17:94**
 - reformation for trusts that do not qualify, **17:100**
 - retained powers, zero-value rule applicability to, **17:81**
 - scope of Chapter 14 rules, **17:78**
 - spouse's revocable interest as qualified interest, **17:91**
 - tangible property exception, **17:127 et seq.**
 - tax reimbursement provisions, **17:87**
 - transfers of interests in portion of trust, **17:130**
 - valuation of qualified interests, **17:82**
 - valuation of retained interests other than qualified interests, **17:79**
 - zero value rule, **17:79**
 - zero-value rule applicability to retained powers, **17:81**
- Two or more separate interests, treatment of applicable retained interest as, **17:19**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Valuation
 - generally, **17:33**
 - consideration, received by transferor, reduction for, **17:47**
 - determining amount of gift, **17:43**
 - junior equity, minimum valuation of, **17:48**
 - lower of rule, **17:32**
 - minimum valuation of junior equity, **17:48**
 - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
 - options on transfer tax value of property, **17:134**
 - QPRT contingent remainder, **17:110**
 - qualified payments, **17:32**
 - qualified personal residence trusts, **17:103**
 - retained interests other than qualified interests, **17:79**
 - retained interest transfers, **17:46**
 - retained rights, **17:18**
 - step 2 adjustments, **17:44**
 - step 4 adjustment, **17:46**
 - step 4 reduction
 - consideration, received by transferor, **17:47**
 - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
 - subtraction method, **17:43**
 - transfers with a retained interest, **17:46**
 - transfer tax value of property, options on, **17:134**
- Vertical slice' exception, **17:42**
- Voting, lapses, zero-value rule interaction with, **17:35**
- Voting rights
 - definition, **17:70**
 - lapse of rights, **17:69**
- Waiver elections, qualified payment treatment, **17:36**
- Zero value rule
 - exception for rights previously valued under, **17:73**
 - interaction with rule on lapses of voting or liquidation rights, **17:35**
 - trust transfers
 - generally, **17:79**
 - applicability to retained powers, **17:81**

ESTATES

- Administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility
 - generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
- Administration expense deductions. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Administrative powers, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:174, 6:175**

ESTATES—Cont'd

- Alternate valuation, effect on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- Claims of estates, fair market value, **3:302**
- Deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Deductions of administration expenses. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Estimated executor commissions, taxable estate deductions, **6:7**
- Fair market value, estate claims, **3:302**
- Gifts Included in Estate** (this index)
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:13**
- Gross estate determinations, estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
- Insurance receivable by or for benefit of estate, gross estate determinations, **2:34 et seq.**
- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- Protracted administrations, expense deductions, **6:16**
- Special use valuation election requirements, estate held property, **5:45**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, administrative powers, **6:174, 6:175**
- Time limitation on deductibility, administering property subject to claims against the estate generally, **6:10**
- nonclaims property, **6:11**

ESTATE TAX

- 2001, 2010, 2012, 2017 and 2025 Acts, legislation summary of permanent changes, **1:9**
- Generally, **1:1 et seq.**
- Actuarial tables. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Alternate valuation, effect on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Annuity tax rule, **2:283**
- Assessment** (this index)
- Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
- Citizenship. See **Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Comparing lifetime and deathtime transfers, **13:5**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Correlation of gift tax and estate tax, **13:4**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Date of death, **1:3**
- Decanting: transfers from one irrevocable trust to another irrevocable trust, **1:12**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Freeze transfers. See **Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts of life interests by terminally ill transferors, fair market value, **3:227**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- GST tax, estate tax inclusion period, **19:107**
- How the estate tax works, **1:1**
- Income tax payments, offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Income tax vs estate tax, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:17**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals conference procedures, **App. G**
- IRS Estate & Gift Tax Handbook (Current Version of Examination Technique Handbook), **App. H**
- Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)
- Life interest gifts of terminally ill transferors, fair market value, **3:227**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Nature of estate tax, **1:2**
- Net taxable estate. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- 1997 legislation, computation, **17:182**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Operation of estate tax, **1:1**
- Payment of Tax** (this index)
- Portability of credits, **7:12**
- Property subject to tax. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation. **Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Rev. Proc. 2011-48, **6:4**
- Sales commissions, valuation, **3:11**
- Schedules** (this index)
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- State law considerations, **1:5**
- Subsequent land sales, valuation, **3:22**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Theory of estate tax, **1:1**
- 2010 legislation
 - allocation of basis for 2010, **1:10**
- Unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- US citizens residing in US possessions
 - generally, **8:20**
 - credits, **8:61**
- Valuation** (this index)
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)
- What is taxed. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

EVASION OF TAX

- Criminal Penalties** (this index)

EVIDENCE AND PROOF

- Assessment evidence, **12:8 et seq.**
- Burden of Proof** (this index)
- Charitable deductions, taxable estate, **6:234**
- District court refund claims, **20:22**
- Estate tax valuation, reported valuation, proof required to change, **3:3**
- Foreign death taxes credit, proof of right, **7:48**
- Fractional interests discounts, real property valuation, **3:57**
- Gift tax exclusions, value of gift, **16:7**
- Marital deductions, taxable estate, **6:102**
- Real property valuation discounts, fractional interests, **3:57**
- Refund claims, district court, **20:22**
- Taxable estate
 - charitable deductions, **6:234**
 - marital deductions, **6:102**

EXCISE TAX

- Gift valuation, effect on, **17:5**

EXCLUSIONS

- Annual exclusion. See **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Annuity exclusion rule for decedents in pay status before 1985, **2:298**
- Conservation Easements** (this index)

EXCLUSIONS—Cont'd

- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, estate tax, **6:306**
- Estate tax
 - annuity exclusion rule for decedents in pay status before 1985, **2:298**
 - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts
 - generally, **7:9**
 - 2001 and later deaths, **7:10**
 - Conservation Easements** (this index)
 - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
 - 2001 and later deaths, applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts, **7:10**
- Gifts by nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **15:10**
 - transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
- Gift tax
 - annual exclusion amounts, **17:179**
 - cross gifts, **16:4**
 - reciprocal gifts, **16:4**
 - returns, annual exclusion for transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:10**
 - trusts, Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Qualified domestic trusts, statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
- Trusts, Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

- Administration expense deductions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Bequest in lieu of commissions, **6:19**
- Court-ordered commissions, **6:21**
- Declaration of representative, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:8**
- Discharges
 - collection of gift tax, **18:39**
 - continuance of tax lien after, **12:48**
 - early discharge from personal liability, estate tax, **10:20**
- Estimated commissions, **6:7**
- Excess commissions, **6:18**
- Form, executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
- Gift tax, disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**
- Installment payments of estate tax
 - discharge of executor from personal liability, **10:57**

INDEX

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

—Cont'd

- Installment payments of estate tax—Cont'd
required agreement for special lien to discharge,
10:58
- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- Non-probate property, deductibility executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Non-probate property, executor commissions on,
6:20
- Returns, filing requirements
estate tax, **9:4**
gift tax, **18:14**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, declaration of
representative, **11:8**
- Tax trap, multi-hatted administrators, **6:49**

EXEMPTIONS

- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Tax exempt securities, gross estate determinations,
2:22

EXPATRIATES

- Definition, **15:4**
- Estate tax rules effective for those who expatriate
after June 3, 2004, and before June 17, 2008,
8:6
- Estate tax rules effective for those who expatriate
after June 17, 2008, **8:7**
- Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
- Expatriation to avoid tax under prior law,
nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:5**
- Form 8854, expatriation statement, **8:9**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, US assets owned
through foreign corporation by former US citizen,
8:31 et seq.
- Unified credit under expatriation tax, **8:63**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by
former US citizen, gross estate determinations,
8:31 et seq.

EXPECTANCIES

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at
death, **2:5**

EXPERT APPRAISALS

- Conservation easements for gift tax deduction,
16:103
- Fair Market Value** (this index)

EXPERTS

- Appraisals. **Expert Appraisals** (this index)

EXPERTS—Cont'd

- Delinquencies in estate tax payments, reliance on
may be reasonable cause for failure to pay,
10:82
- Market valuation discounts, expert witnesses, **21:2**

FAIR MARKET VALUE

- Access factors, real property valuation, **3:40**
- Actual condition of property, estate tax valuation,
3:6
- Actual sale or bona fide offers, natural resources
interests, **3:95**
- Actual vs replacement cost method, real property
valuation, **3:82 et seq.**
- Actuarial tables
generally, **3:212**
annuities, mathematical computation of actuarial
factor, **3:245**
charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et
seq.**
date of valuation, **3:221 et seq.**
decennial census and update of tables, **3:225**
Interest components of valuations, below
interest tables, **3:219**
mathematical computation of actuarial factor for
annuity, **3:245**
mentally incompetent decedents, **3:229**
mortality components of valuations, **3:214**
1999-2008 tables, **3:217**
private annuities tax trap, failure to use IRS
tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**
Section 7520 rules and exceptions, **3:228**
special factors, IRS rulings, **3:230, 3:231**
summary chart, **3:219**
tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annu-
ity, **17:146 et seq.**
2009 tables, **3:218**
update of tables, decennial census and, **3:225**
use of valuation tables, **3:241 et seq.**
valuation tables, **3:219**
- Adequate and full consideration, restricted shares
and business interests, **3:168**
- Aggregation, close corporation shares
generally, **3:132**
shares held in marital trust aggregated with
shares owned outright, **3:135**
- Agreements containing rights or restrictions,
restricted shares and business interests, **3:162**
- Agreements restricting sales, 1990 legislation,
3:164
- Aircraft, **3:275**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Analytical appraisal, natural resources interests, **3:96**
- Annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Annuities
 - adjustment factors for payments at end of specified period, **3:246**
 - alternate valuation
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
 - coinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
 - commercial, **3:210**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
 - final payment adjustment factors, **3:246**
 - income payable for such time as one person survives another, **3:255**
 - life annuity, present value
 - generally, **3:243**
 - monthly payments, **3:247**
 - semiannual payments, **3:248**
 - lottery annuity payments
 - generally, **3:220**
 - IRS lottery rules, **3:242**
 - mathematical computation of actuarial factor for annuity, **3:245**
 - monthly payments, life annuity, **3:247**
 - multiple lives, **3:250**
 - noncommercial, **3:212 et seq.**
 - present value computations, **3:241 et seq.**
 - reinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
 - semiannual payments, life annuity, **3:248**
 - settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
 - term of years
 - generally, **3:249**
 - present value, **3:244**
 - valuation tables used for reinsured or coinsured, **3:251**
- Appropriate market issues, estate tax valuation, **3:7**
- Artificial markets, estate tax valuation, **3:8**
- Art works
 - generally, **3:269**
 - \$20,000, valuations exceeding, **3:273**
 - discounts for artwork owned in co-tenancy, **22:10**
 - expert appraisals, **3:271**
 - IRS art advisory panel, **3:272 et seq.**
- Assignments of notes, **3:202**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Auction process, retail value established through for jewelry and gems, **3:291**
- Auction sales, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Autographs, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, below
- Automobiles, **3:275**
- Bargain sales, estate tax valuation, **3:12**
- Basis for valuation, IRS obligation to disclose, estate tax valuation, **3:33**
- Basis step up, restricted shares and business interests, **3:188**
- Beneficiary basis differing from estate tax, close corporation shares, **3:129**
- Bid and asked prices, securities, **3:99**
- Blocks of securities
 - generally, **3:104 et seq.**
 - aggregation, no aggregation rule, **3:108**
 - disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
 - less-than majority blocks, **3:106**
 - liquidation, **3:109**
 - rebuttable presumption, **3:105**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, below
 - underwriting fees, **3:110**
- Boats and ships
 - generally, **3:276 et seq.**
 - commercial and trade publications use, **3:276**
 - depreciation, **3:277**
 - Maritime Administration valuations, **3:278**
- Bona fide business arrangements exception, restricted shares and business interests, **3:156, 3:170**
- Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures
 - complete works of well-known people, **3:282**
 - expert appraisals, **3:280**
 - factors taken into consideration for valuation, **3:281**
 - modest collections, **3:284**
 - signature valuations, **3:283**
 - well-known people, complete works of, **3:282**
- Book value, real property valuation, **3:49**
- Building lots, **3:60**
- Business interests
 - generally, **3:141 et seq.**
 - Goodwill, below
 - partnerships, **3:142**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, below
- Business properties, special use valuation, **5:5**
- Buyer's premium, estate tax valuation, **3:11**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Buy-sell agreements funded by life insurance, restricted shares and business interests, **3:185 et seq.**
- Capital gains tax discount, close corporation shares, **3:127, 3:128**
- Capitalization of income method, close corporation shares, **3:126**
- Cash versus installment sale, estate tax valuation, **3:9**
- Catalog use, coin collections, **3:293**
- Certificates of deposit, **3:196**
- Changes in neighborhood, real property valuation, **3:39**
- Charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Charitable donation valuations, natural resources interests, **3:97**
- Charitable interests, alternate valuation date elections for, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Circumstances at time of valuation, natural resources interests, **3:93**
- Claims
 - generally, **3:299 et seq.**
 - contingent legal fee, **3:301**
 - decedents' estates, claims of, **3:302**
 - deferred compensation employment contract, **3:303**
 - employment contract deferred compensation, **3:303**
 - future contingent legal fee, **3:301**
 - litigation, **3:304**
 - tax refunds arising from, **3:299, 3:300**
- Classified advertisements, sales through, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Close corporation shares
 - generally, **3:118 et seq.**
 - aggregation
 - generally, **3:132**
 - shares held in marital trust aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
 - alternate valuation date, **3:125**
 - beneficiary basis differing from estate tax fair market value, **3:129**
 - capital gains tax discount, **3:127, 3:128**
 - capitalization of income method, **3:126**
 - deferrable condemnation award, **3:128**
 - earnings based valuation, **3:122**
 - estate tax fair market value, beneficiary basis differing from, **3:129**
 - excessive earnings value, **3:130**
 - expert appraisal, **3:134**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Close corporation shares—Cont'd
 - factors to be considered in determining value, **3:119, 3:123**
 - income capitalization method, **3:126**
 - Kohler Case, **3:125**
 - marital trust shares aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
 - minority interests, **3:131**
 - post-death corporate reorganization reducing stock value, **3:125**
 - post-valuation date sales, **3:121**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, below sale price approach to valuation, **3:120**
 - unitary interest, voting and nonvoting stock valued as, **3:133**
 - various valuations, **3:124**
 - voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest, **3:133**
- Closely held businesses, elections, actual use, **3:68**
- Closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
- Coin collections
 - generally, **3:293 et seq.**
 - catalog and reference material use, **3:293**
 - expert appraisals, **3:297**
 - monetary face value and market value distinguished, **3:295**
 - premiums, consideration of, **3:296**
 - silver coins, **3:294**
- Coinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
- Collectibility issues, notes, **3:198, 3:200**
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**
- Commercial annuities
 - generally, **3:210**
 - settlement agreements secured by, **3:310**
- Commercial publications use, boat and ship valuations, **3:276**
- Community property
 - generally, **3:306**
 - life insurance, **3:209**
- Comparables
 - real property valuation, **3:77, 3:80**
 - replacement cost valuation compared, **3:24**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:157**
 - special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Condemnation awards, real property valuation, **3:50**
- Condition of property, estate tax valuation, **3:6**
- Conservation easements, **3:75**
- Consideration, restricted shares and business interests, **3:179**
- Contingent cancellation provisions, mortgages, **3:204**
- Contingent legal fees, **3:301**
- Contingent or contested claims and post-death events, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
- Controlling interests. Blocks of securities, above
- Corporate-owned real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Cost as basis for valuation, natural resources interests, **3:94**
- Co-tenancies, **3:307, 22:10**
- Crops, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
- Date of valuation
 - actuarial tables, **3:221 et seq.**
 - alternate valuation date elections for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
 - charitable interests, alternate valuation date elections for, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
 - death cash value, estate tax valuation, **3:10**
 - effect of later events, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
 - elections of alternate valuation dates for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
 - sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Decedents' estates, claims of, **3:302**
- Decrease in value limitation, special use valuation, **5:7**
- Defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Defenses to collection of notes, **3:200**
- Deferrable condemnation award, close corporation shares, **3:128**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contracts, **3:303**
- Depreciable or depletable property, remainder interests, **3:265**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Depreciation factor
 - boats and ships, **3:277**
 - real property valuation, **3:84**
- Discounted cash flow analyses, unimproved real property valuation, **3:66**
- Discounted valuation, remainder interest includible with, **3:259**
- Discounted valuation, reversionary interest includible with, **3:260**
- Discounts
 - Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
 - proof of discount, fractional interests, real property valuation, **3:57**
- Dividends
 - alternate valuation, **4:17**
 - mutual fund shares, **3:137**
- Donor's estate, inter vivos transfers includible in, **3:264**
- Dribble-out valuation method, restricted shares, **3:115**
- Earnings based valuation, close corporation shares, **3:122**
- Easements
 - generally, **3:74, 3:163**
 - conservation easements, **3:75**
- Effect of later events, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
- Elections
 - actual use, **3:68**
 - Alternate Valuation** (this index)
 - alternate valuation dates for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Employees' restricted shares and business interests, **3:193**
- Employment contract deferred compensation claims, **3:303**
- Encumbrances, real property subject to, **3:71**
- Environmental factors, real property valuation, **3:38**
- Equipment, **3:279**
- Estate, inter vivos transfers includible in, **3:264**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **3:4 et seq.**
 - actual condition of property, **3:6**
 - Actuarial tables, above
 - appropriate market issues, **3:7**
 - artificial markets, **3:8**
 - auction sales, **3:26, 3:27**
 - bargain sales, **3:12**
 - basis for valuation, IRS obligation to disclose, **3:33**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 basis of beneficiary differing from FMV, close corporation shares, **3:129**
 beneficiary basis differing from FMV, close corporation shares, **3:129**
 buyer's premium, **3:11**
 cash versus installment sale, **3:9**
 classified advertisements, sales through, **3:26, 3:27**
 closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
 comparable sales vs replacement cost, **3:24**
 condition of property, **3:6**
 contingent or contested claims and post-death events, **3:17**
 date of death cash value, **3:10**
 effect of later events, **3:20, 3:21**
 effect of later events on valuation, **3:16**
 exchanges of property, **3:25**
 forced sales, **3:13**
 gift revaluations, **3:18**
 Improved real property, below
 indeterminable value property
 generally, **3:30**
 IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 liquidation transfers, **3:31**
 installment sale versus cash, **3:9**
 IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 liquidation transfers, indeterminable value property, **3:31**
 methods of establishing, **3:24 et seq.**
 no ascertainable value property, **3:28**
 objective standard, **3:5**
 post-death events, contingent or contested claims and, **3:17**
 post-death sale used to value closely held stock, **3:20**
 post-valuation date events, **3:19**
 property exchanges, **3:25**
 property with no ascertainable value, **3:28**
 Real property, below
 replacement cost vs comparable sales, **3:24**
 restricted markets, **3:8**
 revaluation of gifts, **3:18**
 sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
 sales commission, **3:11**
 Securities, below
 stolen property, **3:15**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 subsequent land sales, **3:22**
 value based on sale price shortly after valuation date, **3:14**
 valueless property, **3:29**
 worthless property, **3:29**
 Excessive earnings value, close corporation shares, **3:130**
 Exchanges of property, estate tax valuation, **3:25**
 Ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**
 Expert appraisals
 art works, **3:271**
 books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, **3:280**
 close corporation shares, **3:134**
 coin collections, **3:297**
 household and personal effects, **3:267**
 jewelry and gems
 generally, **3:286**
 IRS experts, **3:288, 3:290**
 ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
 substantiation requirements, household and personal effects appraisals, **3:268**
 ultimate market as key to appraisal, jewelry and gems, **3:287**
 Factors considered
 books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, **3:281**
 close corporation shares, **3:119, 3:123**
 one life and a term of years, use of valuation tables, **3:256**
 real property valuation, **3:35**
 unimproved real property valuation, **3:59**
 Failing health issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:173**
 Family limited partnerships
 generally, **3:151 et seq.**
 Amlie case, **3:158**
 bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
 controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
 insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
 modifications, **3:154**
 1990 legislation, **3:152**
 recognition for estate tax purposes, **3:149**
 restrictions defined, **3:153**
 special valuation rules, **3:151**
 Farms
 generally, **3:61**
 elections, actual use, **3:68**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Farms—Cont'd
 - grazing permits, **3:62**
 - special use valuation, **5:5**
 - splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, **3:206**
- First refusal rights, restricted shares and business interests, **3:181**
- Flower bonds, **3:138 et seq.**
- Forced sales, estate tax valuation, **3:13**
- Formula price issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:177**
- Fractional interests, real property valuation
 - generally, **3:54**
 - factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**
- Gems. Jewelry and gems, below
- General redemption provisions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:183**
- Gift revaluations, estate tax valuation, **3:18**
- Goodwill
 - generally, **3:144 et seq.**
 - IRS formula, **3:145, 3:146**
- Grantor retained annuity trusts, retained interests, **3:257**
- Grazing permits, farm land, **3:62**
- Highest and best use
 - combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**
 - real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
 - special use valuation, **5:1**
- Historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
- Household and personal effects
 - generally, **3:266 et seq.**
 - Art works, above
 - expert appraisals
 - generally, **3:267**
 - substantiation requirements, **3:268**
 - substantiation requirements, expert appraisals, **3:268**
- Identity of property to be valued, **3:23**
- Improved real property
 - generally, **3:69**
 - historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
- Income capitalization method
 - generally, **3:85 et seq.**
 - close corporation shares, **3:126**
 - estimates of income, **3:87**
 - leases, **3:89**
 - rental property, **3:86, 3:88**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Income capitalization method—Cont'd
 - unimproved real property valuation, **3:65**
- Income on annuity payable for such time as one person survives another, **3:255**
- Incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, **3:100**
- Indebtedness deductions, special use valuation property, **5:8**
- Indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation
 - generally, **3:30**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
- Individual retirement accounts, **3:308**
- Ineffective restrictions on sales of restricted shares and business interests, **3:180**
- Information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
- Installment obligation notes, **3:197**
- Installment sales
 - cash sales compared, **3:9**
 - real property valuation, **3:58**
- Insurance issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:172**
- Insurance proceeds exclusion, restricted shares and business interests, **3:155**
- Interest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Interest components of valuations
 - generally, **3:214**
 - impact of higher interest rates, **3:216**
 - rate determinations, **3:215**
- Interest in property requirement, special use valuation elections, **5:73**
- Interest rate determinations, **3:215**
- Intervivos transfers, restricted shares and business interests, **3:167**
- Inter vivos transfers includible in donor's estate, **3:264**
- Inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
- Invasion rights after decedent's death in remainder and reversionary interests, **3:258**
- IRS formulae, goodwill, **3:145, 3:146**
- IRS guidelines, unimproved real property valuation, **3:78**
- IRS policy when value cannot be determined, estate tax valuation, **3:32**
- Jewelry and gems
 - auction process, retail value established through, **3:291**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Jewelry and gems—Cont'd
 - expert appraisals
 - generally, **3:286 et seq.**
 - IRS experts, **3:288, 3:290**
 - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
 - retail value established through auction process, **3:291**
 - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
- Jointly owned property, **3:305**
- Known best use factors at time of death, real property valuation, **3:45**
- Kohler Case, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Land use restrictions, real property valuation, **3:72**
- Lapse of time factors, alternate valuation, **4:20 et seq.**
- Large blocks, restricted shares and business interests, **3:184**
- Last-to-die factors, use of valuation tables, **3:254**
- Leases
 - generally, **3:91**
 - alternate valuation, **4:16**
 - income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
 - real property valuation, lease interests affecting, **3:73**
- Life estates
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
 - remainder interest includible in life estate trust
 - generally, **3:262**
 - invasion powers, **3:263**
- Life insurance
 - generally, **3:207 et seq.**
 - community property, **3:209**
 - decedent's life, **3:207**
 - funded buy-sell agreements, **3:185 et seq.**
 - other person's life, **3:208**
 - simultaneous death of owner and insured, **3:211**
- Life interest and ordinary term-of-years, use of valuation tables, **3:253**
- Life interest gifts of terminally ill transferor, **3:227**
- Likeness and media interests, Estate of Jackson vs. Commissioner, **3:285**
- Limited partnerships, restricted shares and business interests, **3:171**
- Liquidation transfers, indeterminable value property, **3:31**
- Litigation, claims in, **3:304**
- Location, real property valuation, **3:36**
- Lottery annuity payments
 - generally, **3:220**
 - IRS lottery rules, **3:242**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Madoff Ponzi Scheme, identity of property to be valued, **3:23**
- Manuscripts, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, above
- Marital trust shares aggregated with shares owned outright, close corporation shares, **3:135**
- Maritime Administration valuations of ships, **3:278**
- Marketability discounts, ranch property, **3:64**
- Market absorption discount, real property valuation, **3:53**
- Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Methods of establishing
 - estate tax valuation, **3:24 et seq.**
 - real property valuation, **3:77**
 - special use valuation, **5:24**
- Minority interests, close corporation shares, **3:131**
- Miscellaneous real property interests, **3:90 et seq.**
- Mixed use real property valuation, **3:43**
- Modifications, family limited partnerships, **3:154**
- Mortality component of valuation, **3:224**
- Mortality components of valuations, **3:214**
- Mortgages
 - generally, **3:51, 3:76, 3:203 et seq.**
 - contingent cancellation provisions, **3:204**
 - Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, **3:206**
 - participation certificate, **3:205**
- Multiple lives annuities, **3:250**
- Mutual fund shares
 - generally, **3:136**
 - dividends, **3:137**
- Natural resources interests
 - generally, **3:92**
 - actual sale or bona fide offers, **3:95**
 - analytical appraisal, **3:96**
 - charitable donation valuations, **3:97**
 - circumstances at time of valuation, **3:93**
 - cost as basis for valuation, **3:94**
- Neighborhood changes, real property valuation, **3:39**
- 1990 legislation
 - agreements restricting sales, **3:164**
 - family limited partnerships, **3:152**
 - options, **3:164**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:148 et seq.**
- No ascertainable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Noncommercial annuities
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Noncommercial annuities—Cont'd

Actuarial tables, above

Noninterest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:15**

Notes

generally, **3:194**assignments, **3:202**certificates of deposit, **3:196**collectibility issues, **3:198, 3:200**defenses to collection, **3:200**discounts, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**installment obligation notes, **3:197**interest rate issues, **3:201**partial assignments, **3:202**presumptive FMV, **3:194**secured notes, **3:199**terms affecting FMV, **3:201**valuation less than face amount, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**No value securities, **3:117**Objective standard, estate tax valuation, **3:5**Obligations, interest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:14**Obligations, noninterest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:15**Offers or options to buy or sell, real property valuation, **3:52**Ordinary term-of-years and life interest, use of valuation tables, **3:253**Partial assignments, notes, **3:202**Partnership interests, **3:142**Partnership property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**Partnerships, restricted shares and business interests, **3:175**Part-time activities, special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

Personal effects, Household and personal effects, above

Physical qualities and defects, real property valuation, **3:37**Pledged shares of stocks and bonds, **3:116**Post-death corporate reorganization reducing stock value, close corporation shares, **3:125**Post-death events, contingent or contested claims, estate tax valuation, **3:17**Post-death sale used to value closely held stock, estate tax valuation, **3:20**Post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**Post-valuation date sales, close corporation shares, **3:121****FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**Pre-estate tax law restrictions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:174**Premiums, consideration of, coin collections, **3:296**Presumptive fair market value, notes, **3:194**Private annuities, tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**Private debt, **22:36**Property exchanges, estate tax valuation, **3:25**Property with no ascertainable value, estate tax valuation, **3:28**

Ranch property

generally, **3:63**marketability discounts, **3:64**

Real property

generally, **3:34 et seq.**access, **3:40**actual vs replacement cost method, **3:82 et seq.**book value, **3:49**changes in neighborhood, **3:39**changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**

comparables

generally, **3:77, 3:80**sales after valuation date, **3:79**condemnation awards, **3:50**defects, **3:37**depreciation factor, **3:84**encumbrances, **3:71**environment, **3:38**estimates of income, **3:87**factors, **3:35**

fractional interests

generally, **3:54**factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**highest and best use, **3:41 et seq.**historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**

Improved real property, above

Income capitalization method, above

installment sales, **3:58**known best use factors at time of death, **3:45**land use restrictions, **3:72**

leases

generally, **3:73, 3:91**income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**location, **3:36**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Real property—Cont'd
 - market absorption discount, **3:53**
 - methods of establishing, **3:77**
 - miscellaneous interests, **3:90 et seq.**
 - mixed use property, **3:43**
 - mortgages, **3:51, 3:76**
 - Natural resources interests, above
 - neighborhood changes, **3:39**
 - offers or options to buy or sell, **3:52**
 - physical qualities and defects, **3:37**
 - proof of discount, fractional interests, **3:57**
 - replacement vs actual cost method, **3:82 et seq.**
 - restrictions, **3:71**
 - rezoning issues, **3:44**
 - subdivision analyses, **3:81**
 - tax assessments
 - generally, **3:47**
 - assessed value, **3:48**
 - timeshares, **3:56**
 - Unimproved real property, below
 - zoning issues, **3:71**
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation.
 - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Reciprocal arrangements, restricted shares and business interests, **3:192**
- Reference material use, coin collections, **3:293**
- Registration costs, restricted shares, **3:114**
- Reinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
- Remainder interests
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
 - alternate valuation, **4:21**
 - depreciable or depletable property, **3:265**
 - discounted valuation, remainder interest includible with, **3:259**
 - information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
 - inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
 - invasion rights after decedent's death, **3:258**
 - life estate trust, remainder interest includible in
 - generally, **3:262**
 - invasion powers, **3:263**
 - use of valuation tables, **3:252**
- Rental property, income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:86, 3:88**
- Replacement cost vs comparable sales, estate tax valuation, **3:24**
- Replacement vs actual cost method, real property valuation, **3:82 et seq.**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Restricted markets, estate tax valuation, **3:8**
- Restricted shares and business interests
 - generally, **3:111 et seq., 3:148 et seq.**
 - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
 - agreements containing rights or restrictions, **3:162**
 - Amlie case, **3:158**
 - basis step up, **3:188**
 - bona fide business arrangement exception, **3:170**
 - bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
 - buy-sell agreements funded by life insurance, **3:185 et seq.**
 - comparables applicability, **3:157**
 - consideration, **3:179**
 - controlling interests issues, **3:159**
 - discounts, **3:113**
 - dribble-out valuation method, **3:115**
 - easements, **3:163**
 - employees, **3:193**
 - factors considered, **3:112**
 - failing health issues, **3:173**
 - Family limited partnerships, above
 - first refusal rights, **3:181**
 - formula price issues, **3:177**
 - general redemption provisions, **3:183**
 - ineffective restrictions, **3:180**
 - insurance issues, **3:172**
 - insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
 - intervivos transfers, **3:167**
 - large blocks, **3:184**
 - life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **3:185 et seq.**
 - limited partnerships, **3:171**
 - multiple rights or restrictions, **3:160**
 - 1990 legislation, **3:148 et seq.**
 - partnerships, **3:175**
 - pre-estate tax law restrictions, **3:174**
 - reciprocal arrangements, **3:192**
 - registration costs, **3:114**
 - sale price of shares, **3:176**
 - testamentary options, **3:191**
 - testamentary purpose, **3:178**
 - transfer tax value, **3:150**
 - value greater than fair market value, **3:182**
 - voting trusts, **3:189, 3:190**
- Restrictions, real property subject to, **3:71**
- Retained interests, grantor retained annuity trusts, **3:257**
- Revaluation of gifts, estate tax valuation, **3:18**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Reversionary interests
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
 - alternate valuation, **4:21**
 - discounted valuation, reversionary interest includible with, **3:260**
 - invasion rights after decedent's death, **3:258**
 - use of valuation tables, **3:252**
- Rezoning issues, real property valuation, **3:44**
- Sale price approach to valuation, close corporation shares, **3:120**
- Sale price of shares, restricted shares and business interests, **3:176**
- Sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, estate tax valuation, **3:14**
- Sale restrictions. Restricted shares and business interests, above
- Sales price not reflecting value, securities, **3:102**
- Seasonal activities, special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Secured notes, **3:199**
- Securities
 - generally, **3:98 et seq.**
 - aggregation, no aggregation rule, **3:108**
 - bid and asked prices, **3:99**
 - Blocks of securities, above
 - Close corporation shares, above
 - disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
 - discounts, restricted shares, **3:113**
 - dribble-out valuation method, restricted shares, **3:115**
 - ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**
 - incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, **3:100**
 - less-than majority blocks, **3:106**
 - liquidation of large blocks, **3:109**
 - no value, **3:117**
 - pledged shares of stocks and bonds, **3:116**
 - rebuttable presumptions, blocks of securities, **3:105**
 - registration costs, restricted shares, **3:114**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, above
 - sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
 - traded and untraded, **3:101**
 - underwriting fees, **3:110**
- Settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
- Ships. Boats and ships, above
- Signatures, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, above

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Simultaneous death of owner and insured, life insurance, **3:211**
- Special factors, IRS rulings, actuarial tables, **3:230, 3:231**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **3:257**
 - family limited partnerships, **3:151**
- Stamp collections, **3:292**
- Stolen property, estate tax valuation, **3:15**
- Subdivision analyses, unimproved real property valuation, **3:81**
- Subsequent land sales, estate tax valuation, **3:22**
- Tables, valuation
 - generally, **3:241 et seq.**
 - last-to-die factors, **3:254**
 - reinsured or coinsured, **3:251**
- Tax assessments, real property valuation
 - generally, **3:47**
 - assessed value, **3:48**
- Tax refunds arising from claims, **3:299, 3:300**
- Terminally ill
 - definition, **3:226**
 - life interest gifts of terminally ill transferor, **3:227**
- Term of years annuities
 - generally, **3:249**
 - present value, **3:244**
- Terms for years interest
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
- Testamentary options, restricted shares and business interests, **3:191**
- Testamentary purpose, restricted shares and business interests, **3:178**
- Timber, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Timeshares, **3:56**
- Traded and untraded securities, **3:101**
- Trade publications use, boat and ship valuations, **3:276**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, special use valuation, **5:33**
- Transfer tax value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:150**
- Trust interests
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
- Trust property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Trusts

- inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
- remainder interest includible in inter vivos trust, **3:261**
- remainder interest includible in life estate trust generally, **3:262**
- invasion powers, **3:263**
- Ultimate market as key to appraisal, jewelry and gems, **3:287**
- Underwriting fees, securities, **3:110**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**
- Unimproved real property
 - generally, **3:59**
 - building lots, **3:60**
 - crops, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
 - discounted cash flow analyses, **3:66**
 - elections, actual use, **3:68**
 - factors considered, **3:59**
 - Farms, above
 - Improved real property, above
 - income capitalization method, **3:65**
 - IRS guidelines, **3:78**
 - ranch property, **3:63**
 - splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
 - subdivision analyses, **3:81**
 - timber, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
- Unitary interest, voting and nonvoting stock valued as, close corporation shares, **3:133**
- US savings bonds
 - generally, **3:140**
 - discounts, **3:309**
- Value based on sale price shortly after valuation date, estate tax valuation, **3:14**
- Value greater than fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:182**
- Valueless property, **3:29**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest, close corporation shares, **3:133**
- Voting trusts, restricted shares and business interests, **3:189, 3:190**
- Well-known people, complete works of, **3:282**
- Worthless property, estate tax valuation, **3:29**
- Zoning issues, real property valuation, **3:71**

FAMILY BUSINESSES

- Consent of heirs and interested parties, estate tax deductions, **6:310**

FAMILY BUSINESSES—Cont'd

- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
- Elections, family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
- Estates to which Section 2057 deduction applies, **6:308 et seq.**
- Estate tax deductions. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Fifty percent liquidity test, estate tax deductions, **6:311**
- Gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:154**
- Gift valuation, **17:141**
- Heirs, consent and liability of, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Interested parties, consent and liability of, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Liability of heirs and interested parties, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Limited partnerships. **Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Liquidity test, estate tax deductions, **6:311**
- Material participation test, estate tax deductions, **6:312**
- Qualified family owned business deduction repeal, **6:302**
- Qualified family-owned business interests, estate tax deductions
 - generally, **6:313**
 - Section 6166, **6:314**
- Recapture tax, estate tax deductions, **6:315 et seq.**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Stock redemptions affecting estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Written agreement elections, family-owned business deductions, **6:309**

FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (FLPs)

- Additional discount for installment payments under FLP right to purchase interest, **22:4**
- Amlie case, **3:158**
- Bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
- Controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
- Failed FLPs, **22:50**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gifts of FLP Interests, **22:49**
- Gift tax exclusions
 - family limited partnership limited interests, **16:20**

FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (FLPs)**—Cont'd**

- Gift tax exclusions—Cont'd
planning, **16:50**
- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
- Interest accruing after death, deductibility FLP loan to estate, **6:34**
- IRS position on family limited partnerships and discounting, **22:44, 22:47**
- Limited interests, gift tax exclusions, **16:20**
- Loan to estate, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:34**
- Marital deduction, taxable estate, **6:151**
- Market valuation discount, transfers to FLP, **21:11**
- Modifications, **3:154**
- 1990 legislation, **3:152**
- Recognition for estate tax purposes, **3:149**
- Restrictions on transfers of interests, **3:153**
- Taxable estate, marital deduction, **6:151**
- Transfer of interest, dollar amount or percentage, **22:51**
- Transfers to FLPs, market valuation discount, **21:11**

FARMS

- Charitable nontrust remainders as qualifying transfers
generally, **6:271**
valuation, **6:272**
- Crop share leases, special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**
- Definition, farms, farming purposes, **5:21**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Filing estate tax returns, **9:7, 9:8**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Limited partnership interests, special use valuation, **5:29**
- Nonagricultural development rights, recapture of estate tax on sale of, **5:98**
- Nonagricultural development rights sales, recapture of estate tax after special use valuation, **5:98**
- Outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Special use valuation, **5:5**
election requirements
generally, **5:20, 5:21**
crop share leases, **5:40**
farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
recapture of estate tax on sale of nonagricultural development rights, **5:98**

FIDUCIARIES

- Assessment against, limitation periods, **12:19 et seq.**
- Collection suits against, **12:38**
- Estate freeze transfers, substitution power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity, **17:96**
- Executors and Administrators** (this index)
- Gift tax
collection, notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Life insurance held in fiduciary capacity. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Limitation periods, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**
- Notice of fiduciary relationship
Form 56, **11:6**
gift tax collection, **18:44**
settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:2 et seq.**
- Payment of tax, early discharge from personal liability, **10:21**
- Waivers of statutory fees as gift taxable transfer, **14:152**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS

- Additional estate tax return for early disposition of farm or closely held business, **9:7, 9:8**
- Administrators, gift tax filing requirements, **18:14**
- Agents, gift tax filing requirements, **18:16**
- Amended returns
estate tax, **9:36**
gift tax, **17:188**
- Annual exclusion, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:10**
- Authority to sign return, estate tax, **11:9**
- Basis. Estate tax, below
- Charitable transfers, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:11**
- Citizens or residents, form of gift tax return, **18:30**
- Closely held business, additional estate tax return for early disposition, **9:7, 9:8**
- Combat zone service postponements, **9:35**
- Contents of gift tax return, **18:27**
- Corporations, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Delinquency in filing
estate tax returns, **9:24 et seq.**
gift tax, **18:25**
- Disclaimers, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:9**
- Disclosures of information regarding estate, **9:14**
- Discount valuations, gift tax returns, **18:28**
- Donees, gift tax filing requirements, **18:15**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

- Donor of gift, supplemental data to be furnished by, **18:29**
- Educational payments, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**
- Estates, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **9:1 et seq.**
 - additional returns for early disposition of farm or closely held business, **9:7, 9:8**
 - amendments of returns, **9:36**
 - authority to sign return, **11:9**
 - basis
 - consistency, **9:40**
 - grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
 - reporting, **9:41**
 - combat zone service postponements, **9:35**
 - delinquency in filing, **9:24 et seq.**
 - disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
 - examination of return, **11:11 et seq.**
 - executors, filing requirements, **9:4**
 - extensions of time for filing, **9:21**
 - Form 706 revisions, **9:37**
 - grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
 - incomplete returns, **9:34**
 - IRS website and telephone service center, **9:39**
 - missing persons, **9:9**
 - nondelegable duty to file, **9:28 et seq.**
 - nonresident alien's estate tax return, **9:2**
 - obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
 - penalties for late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
 - persons required to disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
 - possessors of estate assets, filing requirements, **9:5**
 - presumption of death, **9:10**
 - private delivery service, **9:19, 9:20**
 - recordkeeping and record retention requirements, **9:11**
 - Secretary of Treasury filings, **9:6**
 - signing and verification of estate tax returns, **9:15 et seq.**
 - supplemental data, **9:12, 9:13**
 - US citizens and residents, **9:1**
 - when to file
 - generally, **9:18**
 - extensions of time, **9:21**
 - where to file
 - nonresident decedents, **9:23**
 - US resident decedents, **9:22**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

- Estate tax—Cont'd
 - who must file, **9:3 et seq.**
- Examination of returns
 - estate tax, **11:11 et seq.**
 - gift tax, **18:34**
- Executors, filing requirements, **9:4**
- Executors, gift tax filing requirements, **18:14**
- Extensions of time to file, gift tax returns, **18:23**
- Failure to file, gift tax, **18:25**
- Farms, additional estate tax return for early disposition, **9:7, 9:8**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts, large, received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:1**
 - administrators, filing requirements, **18:14**
 - agents, filing requirements, **18:16**
 - amended returns, **17:188**
 - annual exclusion, transfers not subject to tax, **18:10**
 - charitable transfers, transfers not subject to tax, **18:11**
 - citizens or residents, form of return, **18:30**
 - contents, **18:27**
 - corporations, filing requirements, **18:13**
 - delinquency penalty, **18:25**
 - disclaimers, transfers not subject to tax, **18:9**
 - discount valuations, **18:28**
 - donees, filing requirements, **18:15**
 - donor, supplemental data to be furnished by, **18:29**
 - educational payments, transfers not subject to tax, **18:7**
 - estates, filing requirements, **18:13**
 - examination of return, **18:34**
 - executors, filing requirements, **18:14**
 - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
 - failure to file, **18:25**
 - form, citizens or residents, **18:30**
 - individuals, filing requirements, **18:12**
 - mail delivery, **18:21**
 - marital deductions, transfers not subject to tax, **18:8**
 - medical payments, transfers not subject to tax, **18:7**
 - nonresident aliens, filing requirements, **18:17**
 - partnerships, filing requirements, **18:13**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

Gift tax—Cont'd

- political organizations, transfers not subject to tax, **18:6**
- preparation of return, **18:27 et seq.**
- private delivery service, **18:22**
- purpose of Form 709, **18:2**
- reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- spousal gifts subject to the tax, **18:4**
- spouses making split gifts, filing requirements, **18:18**
- supplemental data to be furnished by donor, **18:29**
- transfers not subject to tax, **18:6 et seq.**
- transfers subject to the tax, **18:3 et seq.**
- trusts, disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- trusts, filing requirements, **18:13**
- when return must be filed
 - generally, **18:19**
 - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
 - incomplete gifts, **18:20**
 - reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- where filed, **18:24**
- who must file, **18:12**
- Grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
- Incomplete gifts, when return must be filed, **18:20**
- Incomplete returns, estate tax, **9:34**
- Individuals, gift tax filing requirements, **18:12**
- IRS website and telephone service center, **9:39**
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Mail delivery, **18:21**
- Marital deductions, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:8**
- Medical payments, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**
- Missing persons, estate tax returns, **9:9, 9:10**
- Nondelegable duty to file, estate tax returns, **9:28 et seq.**
- Nonresident aliens, estate tax return, **9:2**
- Nonresident aliens, gift tax filing requirements, **18:17**
- Notice requirements, large gifts received from foreign persons, **15:13**
- Obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
- Partnerships, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Penalties for late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Persons required to disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

- Political organizations, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6**
- Possessors of estate assets, filing requirements, **9:5**
- Preparation of return, gift tax, **18:27 et seq.**
- Presumption of death, estate tax returns, **9:10**
- Private delivery service
 - estate tax, **9:19, 9:20**
 - gift tax, **18:22**
- Reasonable cause for delay, gift tax, **18:26**
- Recordkeeping and record retention requirements, **9:11**
- Secretary of Treasury filings, estate tax returns, **9:6**
- Signing and verification of estate tax returns, **9:15 et seq.**
- Spousal gifts, **18:4**
- Spouses making split gifts, gift tax filing requirements, **18:18**
- Supplemental data, estate tax returns, **9:12, 9:13**
- Supplemental data to be furnished by donor of gift, **18:29**
- Transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6 et seq.**
- Transfers subject to gift tax, **18:3 et seq.**
- Trusts, disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- Trusts, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- US citizens and residents, estate tax returns, **9:1**
- When return must be filed
 - estate tax
 - generally, **9:18 et seq.**
 - extensions of time, **9:21**
 - gift tax
 - generally, **18:19**
 - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
 - incomplete gifts, **18:20**
 - reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- Where return must be filed
 - estate tax
 - nonresident decedents, **9:23**
 - US resident decedents, **9:22**
 - gift tax, **18:24**
- Who must file return
 - estate tax, **9:3 et seq.**
 - gift tax
 - generally, **18:12**
 - administrators, **18:14**
 - agents, **18:16**
 - corporations, **18:13**
 - donees, **18:15**
 - estates, **18:13**
 - executors, **18:14**

INDEX

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

Who must file return—Cont'd

gift tax—Cont'd

nonresident aliens, **18:17**

partnerships, **18:13**

spouses making split gifts, **18:18**

trusts, **18:13**

FLOWER BONDS

Estate tax payment with, **10:24**

Fair market value, **3:138 et seq.**

FLP

Family Limited Partnerships (this index)

FORCED SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:13**

FOREIGN CHARITIES

Amount of charitable deduction, nonresident non-citizen bequests to, **6:301**

Gifts to, gift tax deductions, **16:88**

FOREIGN DEATH TAXES CREDIT

Generally, **7:41 et seq.**

Choice of credit where foreign country and its political subdivision each imposes tax, **7:45**

Computing credit where taxes paid to more than one country, **7:46**

Limitations, **7:42**

Limitations period, **7:49**

Multiple foreign countries, computing credit, **7:46**

Multiple foreign taxes, **7:43**

Proof of right to credit, **7:48**

Refunds of foreign death taxes
generally, **7:50**

limitations period, **7:49**

Remainders, **7:47**

Reversionary interests, **7:47**

Treaties, **7:44**

FOREIGN STOCK TRANSFERS

Gifts by, taxable, nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**

FORM OVER SUBSTANCE RULE

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:10**

FORMS

65, notice concerning fiduciary relationship, **11:6**

656, offer in compromise, **11:40**

706

agreement to special use valuation, **5:72**

blank form, **App. A**

FORMS—Cont'd

706—Cont'd

completed form and commentary, **App. B**

revisions, **9:37**

trustee's statement, **6:224**

706-A, estate tax return, **5:120**

706-CE, foreign death tax, **7:48**

706-GS(D), GST tax return form, **19:124**

706-GS(D-1), GST tax return form, **19:125**

706-GS(D-1), GST tax return form, nonexplicit trusts, **19:126**

706-GS(T), GST tax return form, **19:128**

706-NA, credits, **8:65**

706-QDT, trustee's annual statement, **6:230**

709

blank form and instructions, **App. C**

completed form and commentary, **App. D**

843, refund claim, **12:68**

2848, power of attorney and declaration of representative, **11:8**

4421, executor's commission and attorney's fees, **6:17**

4422, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:51, 12:53**

4768, extension of time to file or pay tax, **10:29**

5495, request for discharge of personal liability under IRC section 2204 or 6905, **10:20**

7004, GST tax return form, **19:132**

8821, Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

8854, expatriation statement, **8:9**

8892, extension of time to pay, **18:33**

8939, allocation of basis, **1:10**

Allocation of basis, Form 8939, **1:10**

Application for Certificate Discharging Property Subject to Estate Tax Lien, **12:53**

Application for extension of time to pay estate tax, **10:29**

Assessment bond, **12:14**

Assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**

Bond, assessment, **12:14**

Charitable lead trust, IRS Sample Form, **App. L**

Charitable Remainder Trust, IRS Sample Form, **App. K**

Citizens or residents, gift tax return, **18:30**

Claim for refund, district court actions, **20:31**

Collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**

Complaint, district court action for refund, **20:15**

Credits, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:65**

Death, direct skips at, GST tax return form, **19:130**

Deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection, **11:34**

FORMS—Cont'd

- Direct skips at death, GST tax return form, **19:130**
- Direct skips inter vivos, GST tax return form, **19:129**
- District court actions, claim for refund, **20:31**
- Estate tax, form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**
- Executor's commissions deductions, taxable estate, **6:17**
- Extension of time to file, GST tax return form, **19:131**
- Gift tax return by citizens or residents, **18:30**
- GST tax
 - 706-GS(D), **19:124**
 - 706-GS(D-1), **19:125**
 - 706-GS(D-1), nonexplicit trusts, **19:126**
 - 706-GS(T), **19:128**
 - 7004, tax return, **19:132**
 - generally, **19:122 et seq.**
 - direct skips at death, **19:130**
 - direct skips inter vivos, **19:129**
 - extension of time to file, **19:131**
 - taxable distributions, **19:123**
 - taxable terminations, **19:127**
- Intervivos direct skips, GST tax return form, **19:129**
- Marital deduction, taxable estate, **6:130**
- 90-day letter, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:33**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, credits, **8:65**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax reporting requirements, **8:9**
- Obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
- Preparer tax identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, **App. N**
- Protests, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:26**
- QDOT tax return, **6:230**
- Qualified personal residence trusts, **17:107, App. J**
- Refund actions, district court complaint, **20:15**
- Refund claims, **12:68**
- Restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, waiver of, **11:34**
- Schedules for forms. **Schedules** (this index)
- Settlements of estate tax disputes
 - assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**
 - collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**
 - deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection, **11:34**
 - 90-day letter, **11:33**
 - protests, **11:26**

FORMS—Cont'd

- Settlements of estate tax disputes—Cont'd
 - restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency waiver of, **11:34**
 - revocation of notice, **11:6**
 - termination of notice, **11:6**
 - waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, **11:34**
- Special use valuation agreement, **5:72**
- Special use valuation recapture of estate tax, return, **5:120**
- Taxable distributions, GST tax return forms, **19:123 et seq.**
- Taxable estate
 - attorneys' fees deductions
 - generally, **6:24**
 - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
 - executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
 - marital deduction, **6:130**
- Taxable terminations, GST tax return form, **19:127**
- Tax Information Authorization form, **11:10**
- W-12, IRS paid preparer tax identification number, application and renewal, **App. N**
- Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, **11:34**

FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

- Deductible gifts to, **16:92**

FRAUD AND FALSE STATEMENTS

- Criminal Penalties** (this index)

FREEZE TRANSFERS

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

FUNERAL EXPENSES

- Taxable estate deductions
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**

FUTURE INTERESTS

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Gross estate determinations, **2:108 et seq.**
- Taxable estate deductions, future interest expenses, **6:6**

GEMS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX

- Generally, **19:1 et seq.**
- Adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as gift taxable transfers, **14:161**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)

TAX—Cont'd

- Adopted child status, settlements resolving modifications of exempt trusts, **19:85**
- Adopted persons, determining generations generally, **19:21**
 - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
- Allocation during estate tax inclusion period, individual GST exemptions, **19:36**
- Allocation of capital gains to income, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:81**
- Allocations of exemptions generally, **19:30**
 - after transferor's death, **19:38**
 - election out of automatic allocation rules, **19:45**
 - indirect skip transfers in trust, **19:33**
 - indirect skip transfers to trusts generally, **19:34**
 - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
 - lifetime direct skips, **19:32**
 - unnecessary allocation, **19:31**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Applicable fraction computations of tax generally, **19:101, 19:102**
 - charitable lead annuity trusts, **19:108**
- Appointment of trustee modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Appreciation exempt after allocation, individual GST exemptions, **19:41**
- Asset disposition, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:77**
- Automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after transferor's death, **19:39**
- Automatic GST allocations, electing out of, **19:35, 19:45**
- Avoiding loss of GST tax exemption on exercise of limited power of appointment, **19:91**
- Basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**
- Beneficiaries, sales of remainder interests acquired, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:80**
- Beneficiary's five and five power modifications of exempt trusts, **19:72**
- Change of situs modifications of exempt trusts, **19:69**
- Charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, **19:108**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)

TAX—Cont'd

- Conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:86**
- Conversion of GST exempt trusts into unitrusts, **19:79**
- Court ordered modifications of exempt trusts, **19:75**
- Credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- Death, direct skips at, tax return form, **19:130**
- Death of descendant within 90 days of transfer, step-up rule, **19:24**
- Deemed GST tax, gift splitting and the, **19:110**
- Definitions generally, **19:2**
 - direct skip, **19:14**
 - distributions taxable, **19:11 et seq.**
 - generation, **19:19**
 - skip person, **19:15**
 - taxable distributions, **19:11 et seq.**
 - terminations taxable, **19:6**
 - transferor, **19:22**
 - transfersors, **19:18**
 - trust, **19:10**
 - trusts, **19:13**
- Determining generations generally, **19:19 et seq.**
 - adopted persons generally, **19:21**
 - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
 - half-blood relationships, **19:21**
 - non-family members, **19:21**
 - relationships by half-blood, **19:21**
 - spouse of descendant or transferor, **19:20**
- Direct skips generally, **19:14 et seq.**
 - allocation of exemption, **19:32**
 - at death, tax return form, **19:130**
 - computation of tax, **19:97**
 - definition, **19:14**
 - gift, GST tax included in, **19:16**
 - inter vivos, tax return form, **19:129**
 - person, skip, **19:15**
 - QTIP election, GST tax relationship, **19:17**
 - relation between GST tax and QTIP election, **19:17**
- Disclaimer of trust income interests, nonresidents not citizens of US generally, **15:2**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

- Disclaimer of trust income interests, nonresidents not citizens of US—Cont'd
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- Disclaimers, effect of, **19:117**
- Disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Disposition of assets, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:77**
- Distributions taxable, **19:11 et seq.**
- Divisions, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:67**
- Effective date of legislation
 - generally, **19:3**
 - exceptions, **19:4**
 - exempt trusts, **19:63**
 - Modifications of exempt trusts, below 2010 legislation, **19:5**
- Elections
 - automatic GST allocations, **19:35, 19:45**
 - IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
- Estate tax inclusion period
 - allocation during, **19:36**
 - computation of tax, **19:107**
- Exceptions to automatic allocation, **19:40**
- Exemptions
 - Individual GST exemptions, below trusts, **19:63 et seq.**
- Exempt trusts, conversion into unitrusts, **19:79**
- Exercise of limited power of appointment: perpetuities period and the GST exemption, **19:91**
- Extension of time, GST exemption amount application, **19:44**
- Extension of time to apply the GST exemption amount
 - generally, **19:43**
- Extension of time to file, tax return form, **19:131**
- Extension of time to make reverse QTIP elections, **19:57, 19:58**
- Failure to exercise withdrawal right, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:83**
- Five and five power of beneficiary modifications of exempt trusts, **19:72**
- Five and five withdrawal power, modification of, **19:92**
- Forms** (this index)
- Gallo exemption, **19:47 et seq.**
- Generations
 - definition, **19:19**
 - Determining generations, above
 - Step-up rule, below

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

- Gifts
 - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
 - GST tax included in, **19:16**
 - GST tax included in gift, **19:16**
 - nontaxable, computation of tax, **19:104**
 - splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
 - spousal splitting of, GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Half-blood relationships, determining generations, **19:21**
- Inclusion ratio, computation of tax, **19:100**
- Income, allocation of capital gains to, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:81**
- Index for inflation, individual GST exemptions, **19:28**
- Indirect skips, allocation of exemptions
 - transfers in trust, **19:33**
 - transfers to trusts
 - generally, **19:34**
 - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
- Individual GST exemptions
 - generally, **19:27 to 19:49**
 - allocation during estate tax inclusion period, **19:36**
 - allocation of exemption, generally, **19:30**
 - allocation of GST exemption after transferor's death, **19:38**
 - allocation to lifetime direct skips, **19:32**
 - appreciation exempt after allocation, **19:41**
 - automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after transferor's death, **19:39**
 - exceptions to automatic allocation, **19:40**
 - extension of time to apply the GST exemption amount, **19:44**
 - generally, **19:43**
 - Gallo exemption, **19:47 to 19:49**
 - index for inflation, **19:28**
 - inflation, index for, **19:28**
 - married individuals' gifts, **19:29**
 - 1990 legislation, **19:47 et seq.**
 - retroactive allocation of GST exemption, **19:42**
 - substantial compliance, **19:46**
 - tax rate, **19:27**
 - termination of estate tax inclusion period, **19:37**
 - transferor's death, allocation of GST exemption after, **19:38**
 - transferor's death, automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after, **19:39**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)

TAX—Cont'd

- Individual GST exemptions—Cont'd
 - unnecessary allocation of GST exemption amount voided, **19:31**
- Individuals with deceased parent, step-up rule, **19:25**
- Inflation, index for, individual GST exemptions, **19:28**
- Installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:43**
- Interests in property, terminations taxable, **19:8**
- Intervivos direct skips, tax return form, **19:129**
- Intervivos transfers in trust, computation of tax, **19:105, 19:106**
- IRS regulations, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:66**
- IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
- Limited partnership, transfer of trust assets to, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:87**
- Manner of making reverse QTIP elections, **19:56 et seq.**
- Married individuals' gifts, individual GST exemptions, **19:29**
- Mergers, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:70**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Modification of five and five withdrawal power, **19:92**
- Modifications of exempt trusts
 - generally, **19:63 et seq.**
 - adopted child status, settlement resolving, **19:85**
 - allocation capital gains to income, **19:81**
 - appointments of trustees, **19:71**
 - asset dispositions, **19:77**
 - beneficiaries, sales of remainder interests acquired, **19:80**
 - beneficiary's five and five power, **19:72**
 - change of situs, **19:69**
 - conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving, **19:86**
 - constructive additions, **19:65**
 - conversion of GST exempt trusts into unitrusts, **19:79**
 - court ordered modifications, **19:75**
 - disposition of assets, **19:77**
 - divisions, **19:67**
 - failure to exercise withdrawal right, **19:83**
 - five and five power of beneficiary, **19:72**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)

TAX—Cont'd

- Modifications of exempt trusts—Cont'd
 - GST exempt trusts, conversion into unitrusts, **19:79**
 - income, allocation of capital gains to, **19:81**
 - IRS regulations, **19:66**
 - limited partnership, transfer of trust assets to, **19:87**
 - mergers, **19:70**
 - nonjudicial modifications, **19:76**
 - partial divisions, **19:78**
 - partitions, **19:67**
 - perpetuities period, settlement resolving, **19:85**
 - powers of trustee powers, **19:71**
 - remainder interests acquired by beneficiaries, sales of, **19:80**
 - scrivener's error corrections, **19:74**
 - settlement agreements, **19:73**
 - settlement resolving adopted child status and perpetuities period, **19:85**
 - settlement resolving conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, **19:86**
 - shareholder agreements, **19:82**
 - situs changes, **19:69**
 - termination, **19:84**
 - termination of trust, **19:68**
 - total return trusts, **19:79**
 - transfer of trust assets to limited partnership, **19:87**
 - trustee appointments, **19:71**
 - trustee powers, **19:71**
 - unitrusts, conversion of GST exempt trusts into, **19:79**
 - withdrawal right, failure to exercise, **19:83**
- Multiple skips, taxation of, **19:113**
- Multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, **19:114**
- 1990 legislation, individual GST exemptions, **19:47 et seq.**
- 1995 legislation
 - nonresidents not citizens, **19:62**
 - reverse QTIP elections, **19:54**
- No loss of exemption due to creation of testamentary GPA, **19:93**
- Non-family members, determining generations, **19:21**
- Nonjudicial modifications of exempt trusts, **19:76**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **19:60 et seq.**
 - disclaimer of trust income interests generally, **15:2**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

Nonresidents not citizens—Cont'd
 disclaimer of trust income interests—Cont'd
 exclusion issues, **16:77**
 1995 legislation, **19:62**
 Nontaxable gifts, computation of tax, **19:104**
 Partial division, modifications of exempt trusts,
19:78
 Partial terminations taxable, **19:7**
 Partitions, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:67**
 Payment of tax, **19:111**
 Perpetuities period, settlement resolving, modifica-
 tions of exempt trusts, **19:85**
 Perpetuities period and the GST exemption, **19:91**
 Powers of appointment
 generally, **14:131**
 releases of, **19:88 et seq.**
 testamentary powers over skip trusts, **19:115**
 transferors, **19:18**
 Powers of trustee. modifications of exempt trusts,
19:71
 Predeceased parent rule, **19:26**
 Property interests, terminations taxable, **19:8**
 QTIP trust election, GST tax relationship, **19:17**
 QTIP trusts
 Reverse QTIP elections, below
 Relation between GST tax and QTIP election,
19:17
 Relationships by half-blood, determining genera-
 tions, **19:21**
 Releases of powers of appointment, **19:88 et seq.**
 Remainder interests acquired by beneficiaries, sales
 of, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:80**
 Retroactive allocation of GST exemption, **19:42**
 Reverse QTIP elections
 generally, **19:53 et seq.**
 extension of time to make, **19:57, 19:58**
 IRS simplified method for making a late reverse
 QTIP election, **19:59**
 manner of making, **19:56 et seq.**
 1995 legislation, **19:54**
 step-up rule, **19:55**
 time to make, **19:56 et seq.**
 Scrivener's error corrections modifying of exempt
 trusts, **19:74**
 Settlement agreement modifications of exempt
 trusts, **19:73**
 Settlement resolving adopted child status and per-
 petuities period, modifications of exempt
 trusts, **19:85**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

Settlement resolving conflicts between per capita
 and per stirpes distributee, modifications of
 exempt trusts, **19:86**
 Severance of GST trusts, **19:50 et seq.**
 Shareholder agreements, modifications of exempt
 trusts, **19:82**
 Situs change modifications of exempt trusts, **19:69**
 Skip person, term defined, **19:15**
 Skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment
 over, **19:115**
 Special rules where multiple transfers made to trust,
19:114
 Splitting of gifts by spouses, GST tax implications,
16:182
 Spouse of descendant or transferor, determining
 generations, **19:20**
 Step-up rule
 death of descendant within 90 days of transfer,
19:24
 individuals with deceased parent, **19:25**
 lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descen-
 dant, **19:23**
 predeceased parent rule, **19:26**
 reverse QTIP elections, **19:55**
 Substantial compliance rule, individual GST
 exemptions, **19:46**
 Support obligations, terminations taxable, **19:9**
 Taxable amount for direct skips, **19:97**
 Taxable amount for taxable distributions, **19:95**
 Taxable amount for taxable terminations, **19:96**
 Taxable distributions
 generally, **19:95**
 tax return forms, **19:123 et seq.**
 Taxable terminations, **19:96, 19:127**
 Taxation of multiple skips, **19:113**
 Tax rate
 generally, **19:99**
 individual GST exemptions, **19:27**
 Tax return forms. **Forms** (this index)
 Termination of estate tax inclusion period, individ-
 ual GST exemptions, **19:37**
 Termination of exempt trusts, **19:84**
 Terminations taxable
 generally, **19:6**
 definition, **19:6**
 interests in property, **19:8**
 partial terminations, **19:7**
 property interests, **19:8**
 support obligations, **19:9**
 trusts, **19:10, 19:13**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX—Cont'd

- Testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, **19:115**
- Time to make reverse QTIP elections, **19:56 et seq.**
- Total return trusts, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:79**
- Transfer of trust assets to limited partnership, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:87**
- Transferor, term defined, **19:22**
- Transferors, term defined, **19:18**
- Transferor's death
 - allocation of GST exemption after, **19:38**
 - automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after, **19:39**
- Transfers in trust, allocation of exemptions to indirect skips, **19:33**
- Transfers to trusts, allocation of exemptions to indirect skips
 - generally, **19:34**
 - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
- Trust, term defined for GST tax purposes, **19:10, 19:13**
- Trustee appointment modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Trustee powers modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Trust terminations taxable, **19:10, 19:13**
- 2010 legislation, **19:5**
- 2012 legislation. See **American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Unitrusts, conversion of GST exempt trusts into, **19:79**
- Valuation of GST property
 - generally, **19:98**
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
 - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Withdrawal right, failure to exercise, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:83**
- Wrongful death proceeds, **2:94**

GIFTS CAUSA MORTIS

Causa Mortis Gifts (this index)

GIFTS INCLUDED IN ESTATE

- Computation, split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
- Estate taxation valuation of gifts. See **Valuation** (this index)

GIFTS INCLUDED IN ESTATE—Cont'd

- Estate tax credit for gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, **7:18 et seq.**
- Estate tax payment, taxable gifts, **10:7**
- Gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, estate tax credit for, **7:18 et seq.**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Post-death court ordered gifts, taxable estate deductions, **6:9**
- Revaluation of gifts made after August 5, 1997, **7:24, 7:25**
- Revaluation of gifts made prior to August 6, 1997, **7:23**
- Special use valuation percentage qualification requirements, gift property, **5:52**
- Split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
- Taxable estate deductions, post-death court ordered gifts, **6:9**

GIFT SPLITTING

Split Gifts (this index)

GIFT TAX

- Generally, **13:1 et seq.**
- Adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
- Administrators, tax return filing requirements, **18:14**
- Administrator's disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**
- Agents, tax return filing requirements, **18:16**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:58**
- Annual exclusion
 - generally, **16:2**
 - amounts, **17:179**
 - transfers qualifying for, **14:7**
- Annuities
 - employees', **14:100, 14:101**
 - exclusions, **16:22, 16:26**
 - joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- Arbitration clauses, Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding, **16:45**
- Art works
 - charitable deductions, **16:132**
 - loans of qualified works of art as taxable transfer, **14:149**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Assessment (this index)
 Asset protection trusts, **14:56**
 Assignments of wrongful death claims as taxable transfers, **14:160**
 Authority for proceedings, **13:8**
 Authority to make taxable transfer, **14:38**
 Beneficial interest transfers, **14:18 et seq.**
 Causa mortis gifts
 generally, **14:25**
 death-bed transfers
 generally, **14:32**
 payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
 Charitable Crummey withdrawal power, exclusions, **16:48**
 Charitable deductions
 generally, **16:78 et seq.**
 amount of charitable deduction, **16:127**
 art works, **16:132**
 charitable lead trusts, guaranteed annuity interest from
 generally, **16:108**
 determinable amount, **16:109**
 regulation limiting, **16:110**
 charitable organizations, gifts to
 generally, **16:89**
 transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts, **16:111**
 commercial annuity, charitable gift annuity funded with, **16:81**
 conditions, transfers subject to, **16:96**
 conservation easement gifts
 generally, **16:101**
 valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
 copyrighted art works, **16:132**
 correcting improper funding of charitable remainder trust, **16:107**
 CRAT remainder interests, **16:118**
 CRUTs
 partition and acceleration, **16:113 et seq.**
 remainder interests, **16:118**
 transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
 educational organizations, gifts to
 generally, **16:89**
 transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 farm, outright remainder in, **16:131**
 financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Charitable deductions—Cont'd
 foreign charities gifts to, **16:88**
 fraternal organizations, gifts to, **16:92**
 guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts
 generally, **16:108**
 determinable amount, **16:109**
 regulation limiting, **16:110**
 income exception CRUT, **16:125**
 incomplete gifts, **16:79**
 individuals, gifts to, **16:94**
 life insurance rights gifts, **16:99, 16:100**
 life interests, **16:105**
 limitations, **16:120**
 literary organizations, gifts to
 generally, **16:89**
 transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 local governments, gifts to, **16:87**
 1969 legislation, **16:85**
 nonresidents not citizens, **16:86**
 outright gift of undivided portion of donor's entire interest, **16:128 et seq.**
 outright remainder in personal residence or farm, **16:131**
 partial interest transfers, **16:97 et seq.**
 partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, **16:122**
 partition and acceleration of CRUT, **16:113 et seq.**
 pooled income funds, **16:126**
 powers, transfers subject to, **16:96**
 qualifications of charitable beneficiary, **16:123**
 qualified charitable deductions
 generally, **16:83**
 unqualified deductions, **16:84**
 qualifying uses, **16:82 et seq.**
 redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
 reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
 reformed charitable split interest trust, **16:133**
 religious organizations, gifts to
 generally, **16:89**
 transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 remainder interest gifts, **16:117 et seq.**
 residence, outright remainder in, **16:131**
 revocable successor life-interest, **16:105**
 scientific organizations, gifts to
 generally, **16:89**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
 - scientific organizations, gifts to—Cont'd
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - split interest trust, reformed, **16:133**
 - stock, ex voting power, **16:98**
 - supporting organizations, gifts to, **16:90**
 - ten percent rule, **16:124**
 - terrorism victims, gifts to, **16:95**
 - transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as redemption, **16:80**
 - trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**
 - trust for financially disabled individual as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
 - United States, gifts to, **16:87**
 - uses qualifying, **16:82 et seq.**
 - war veterans organizations, gifts to, **16:93**
- Charitable lead trusts, deductible guaranteed annuity interest from
 - generally, **16:108**
 - determinable amount, **16:109**
 - regulation limiting, **16:110**
- Charitable lead unitrusts, **14:4**
- Charitable organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Charitable remainder trust, correcting improper funding of, **16:107**
- Charities, transfers to of QTIP trust remainder interests, **14:20**
- Checks as gifts
 - generally, **14:28**
 - timing year-end gift checks, **14:29, 16:14**
- Children. Minors, below
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for charitable deductions, **16:111**
- Commercial annuity, charitable gift annuity funded with, charitable deductions, **16:81**
- Commercial annuity bought for spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:145**
- Community property interests
 - generally, **14:97**
 - life insurance purchased with community property, **14:99**
- Comparing lifetime and deathtime transfers, **13:5**
- Compensation or gift
 - generally, **14:10**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Completed taxable transfers
 - generally, **14:21 to 14:37**
 - Causa mortis gifts, above
 - Checks as gifts, above
 - Death-bed transfers, below
 - definition, **14:3**
 - delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**
 - distributions by trust committees, **14:25**
 - gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
 - Incomplete gifts, below
 - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
 - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
 - promise to make a gift, **14:27**
 - QTIP trust, nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
 - resulting trusts, **14:33**
 - self-settled trust as completed gift, **14:106, 14:107**
 - structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
 - trusts, gifts in, retained powers as rendering gift incomplete, **14:105**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Conditional disbursements from gifts in trust, exclusions, notice requirement, **16:35**
- Conditions, transfers subject to, charitable deductions, **16:96**
- Congressional intention, marital deduction, **16:136**
- Conservation easement gifts deductions
 - generally, **16:101**
 - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
- Consideration
 - definition, **14:40**
 - Insufficient consideration transfers, below
- Contingent interests
 - gift splitting by spouses, **16:183**
 - splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:183**
- Conversions of future to present interests, exclusions, **16:17**
- Copyrighted art works, charitable deductions, **16:132**
- Corporations
 - exclusions of gifts to, **16:55**
 - tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Correlation of gift tax and estate tax, **13:4**
- Court appointed guardians, exclusion of gifts by
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

CRATs, remainder interests, deductions, **16:118**

CRTs

partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductibility, **16:122**

qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are not the only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**

qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**

Crummey transfers, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:181**

Crummey trusts, exclusions of gifts to minors, **16:68, 16:73**

CRUTs

acceleration, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**

income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**

partition, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
remainder interests, deductions, **16:118**

trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**

Death-bed transfers

generally, **14:32**

exclusions, **16:15**

payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**

Deceased beneficiaries, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:69**

Deductions

generally, **16:1, 16:78 et seq.**

Charitable deductions, above
conditions, transfers subject to, **16:96**

conservation easement gifts

generally, **16:101**

valuation, **16:103, 16:104**

educational organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**

fraternal organizations, gifts to, **16:92**

guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts

generally, **16:108**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Deductions—Cont'd

guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts—Cont'd

determinable amount, **16:109**

regulation limiting, **16:110**

individuals, gifts to, **16:94**

life interest, **16:105**

limitations on charitable deductions, **16:120**

literary organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

local governments, gifts to, **16:87**

Marital deduction, below

partial interest transfers, **16:97 et seq.**

partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, **16:122**

pooled income funds, **16:126**

powers, transfers subject to, **16:96**

reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**

religious organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

scientific organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

Splitting of gifts by spouses, below

terrorism victims, gifts to, **16:95**

United States, gifts to, **16:87**

war veterans organizations, gifts to, **16:93**

Definitions

citizen of a US possession, **14:15**

completed gifts, **14:3**

consideration, **14:40**

expatriate, **15:4**

fixed or ascertainable standard, **14:119**

management powers, **14:125**

nonresident alien, **15:3**

power of appointment, **14:124**

qualified disclaimer, **14:62**

qualified terminable interest property, **16:165**

resident, **14:14**

substantial adverse interest, **14:118**

Delinquency penalty, **18:25**

Delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**

De minimis gift loans, **14:49**

Disclaimers

administrator exercises, **14:74**

American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, **14:58**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Disclaimers—Cont'd

- benefits of disclaimer, accepting, **14:65**
- consideration for disclaimer, receiving, **14:65**
- co-trustee, disclaimant's appointment of, **14:79**
- deceased beneficiaries, **14:69**
- disclaimant's appointment of co-trustee, **14:79**
- disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- election by surviving spouse, **14:73**
- failure of disclaimant to disclaim remainder interest, **14:60**
- federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- IRA distributions, **14:90 et seq.**
- joint bank, brokerage and other investment accounts, **14:84**
- joint disclaimers, **14:66**
- jointly-held property, **14:82**
- minor beneficiaries, **14:70**
- 1976 legislation, **14:57 et seq.**
- 1977 legislation, **14:94**
- 1981 legislation, **14:59**
- 1982 legislation, **14:61**
- noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- nonqualified disclaimers, **14:75 et seq.**
- nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **15:2**
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- powers of appointment, **14:81**
- QTIP trusts, **14:76 et seq.**
- QTIP trusts, nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
- qualified disclaimers
 - nonqualified disclaimers distinguished, **14:75 et seq.**
 - term defined, **14:62**
- relinquishment of reserved power in trust, **14:121**
- remainder interest, failure of disclaimant to disclaim, **14:60**
- remainder interests, failure to disclaim remainder interest, **14:60**
- returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:9**
- sample disclaimers, **14:68**
- spouses as beneficiaries, **14:72 et seq.**
- state disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
- taxable transfers, disclaimers of interests as, generally, **14:57 et seq.**
- tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- time of transfer issues, **14:63, 14:64**
- trusts, relinquishment of reserved power, **14:121**
- trusts interests, **14:87 et seq.**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Disclaimers—Cont'd

- 2012 legislation, **14:58**
- undivided portion disclaimers of, **14:150**
- voidable disclaimers, **14:67**
- Disclosure rules, 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**
- Discount valuations, **18:28**
- Discretionary distributions during minority exclusions, **16:61, 16:62**
- Distributions by trust committees as taxable transfers, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**
- Donative intent, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Donees
 - number of, exclusions, **16:18**
 - tax returns, filing requirements, **18:15**
- Donor, term defined, **14:13**
- Donor retention of interest in property, terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **14:137**
- Educational organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Elections
 - qualified terminable interest property
 - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
 - time to make election, **16:170**
 - surviving spouse disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:73**
- Elements of a gift, generally, **14:2**
- Employee benefit plan coverage as taxable transfer, **14:158**
- Employees' annuities, **14:100, 14:101**
- Entirety, tenancies by, taxable transfers, **14:96**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estates, tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Estate tax payment as gift, **14:154**
- Exclusions
 - generally, **16:1 et seq.**
 - amount allowable, **16:2**
 - Annual exclusion, above
 - annuities, **16:22, 16:26**
 - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, **16:48**
 - checks that clear after December 31, **16:14**
 - conditional disbursements from gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:35**
 - conversions of future to present interests, **16:17**
 - court appointed guardians, gifts by
 - generally, **16:27**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Exclusions—Cont'd

- court appointed guardians, gifts by—Cont'd
 - state law, **16:69**
- cross gifts, **16:4**
- Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Crummey withdrawal planning of exclusions, **16:51**
- death-bed transfers, **16:15**
- disclaimers of interests, nonresidents not citizens, **16:77**
- discretionary distributions during minority, **16:61, 16:62**
- donees, number of, **16:18**
- family limited partnership limited interests, **16:20**
- family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- future interests, **16:16, 16:17**
- gift checks that clear after December 31, **16:14**
- gifts by court appointed guardians
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
- gifts in trust
 - generally, **16:29**
 - administrative powers of trustee, **16:53**
 - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, **16:48**
 - conditional disbursements, notice requirement, **16:35**
 - constructive notice of withdrawal rights, **16:41**
 - Crummey power given to contingent beneficiaries, **16:42, 16:47 et seq., 16:49 et seq.**
 - Crummey powers, **16:31**
 - Crummey withdrawal planning, **16:51**
 - Crummey withdrawal right hanging powers, **16:46**
 - family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
 - flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
 - great-grandchildren, withdrawal rights extended to, **16:43**
 - income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
 - insurance policy, notice requirement, **16:37**
 - invasion power of trustee, **16:52**
 - lapse of withdrawal right, **16:32 et seq.**
 - limited partnerships gifts, notice requirement, **16:33**
 - limited power of withdrawal, **16:39**
 - managerial powers of trustee, **16:53**
 - notice of withdrawal power, **16:38**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Exclusions—Cont'd

- gifts in trust—Cont'd
 - performance of an act, notice requirement, **16:36**
 - power of appointment under, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - renunciations, **16:54**
 - spouses of children, withdrawal rights extended to, **16:43**
 - timely notice, **16:32 et seq.**
 - trustee's power of invasion, **16:52**
 - withdrawal rights extended to great-grandchildren and spouses of children, **16:43**
- gifts to corporations, **16:55**
- gifts to nonresident spouses, **16:76**
- group insurance policies, **16:25**
- guardians, court appointed, gifts by
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
- income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
- income from trust property, **16:8**
- increasing the annual exclusions through strawpersons, **16:6**
- lapse of withdrawal right, gifts in trust, **16:32 et seq.**
- life insurance
 - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
 - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
- limited interests in family limited partnerships, **16:20**
- limited partnerships gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:33**
- medical expenses, **16:9 et seq.**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to, below
 - nonresidents not citizens, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **16:77**
- nonresident spouses, gifts to, **16:76**
- number allowable, **16:2**
- number of donees, **16:18**
- power of appointment under gift in trust, notice requirement, **16:34**
- present interests, **16:16, 16:17**
- proof of value of gift, **16:7**
- reciprocal gifts, **16:4**
- reciprocal trust rule, **16:5**
- remainders, **16:21**
- renunciations of gifts in trust, **16:54**
- restricted interests gifts, **16:19**
- reversions, **16:21**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Exclusions—Cont'd

- strawpersons, increasing the annual exclusions through, **16:6**
- timely notice of gifts in trust, **16:32 et seq.**
- traditional rule, **16:3**
- tuition expenses, **16:9 et seq.**
- uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**
- value of gift, proof, **16:7**
- Executors, tax return filing requirements, **18:14**
- Exercises of powers of appointment
 - generally, **14:143 et seq.**
 - five and five powers, **14:148**
 - life income interest transfers, **14:147**
 - matrimonial agreement, **14:144**
 - 1942 legislation, **14:145 et seq.**
 - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
 - terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - transfer of life income interest, **14:147**
- Expatriates
 - definition, **15:4**
 - location of property of, **15:6**
 - 2004 Jobs Act, **15:7**
 - 2008 legislation, **15:9**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, deductions, **16:102**
- Failure to file, **18:25**
- Family corporation, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:154**
- Family debt as prearranged plan to avoid, **16:28**
- Family limited partnerships
 - limited interests exclusions, **16:20**
 - planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- Farm, outright remainder in, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Federal or state law applicable, **13:6**
- Federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- Fiduciary's statutory fees waivers as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Filing Tax Returns, **18:1**
- Finally determined value, computation, **17:181**
- Five and five powers, exercises powers of appointment, **14:148**
- Fixed or ascertainable standard, term defined, **14:119**
- Foreign charities gifts to, charitable deductions, **16:88**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Fraternal organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:92**
- Freeze transfers. See **Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Future interests exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Grantor trusts, **14:103**
- Gross estate determinations
 - gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
 - net gift doctrine, **2:147**
 - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Group insurance policy exclusions, **16:25**
- Improper withdrawal of assets from QTIP trusts, **14:116**
- Income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**
- Income from trust property, exclusions, **16:8**
- Income gifts as qualifying separately, exclusions of gifts to minors, **16:64**
- Income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
- Incompetents, gifts by, **14:17**
- Incomplete gifts
 - generally, **14:5, 14:23**
 - charitable deductions, **16:79**
 - distributions by trust committees, **14:25**
 - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
 - return, when filed, **18:20**
 - scrivener's error, reformation for, **14:22**
 - trust, incomplete gift to, **14:22**
 - when return must be filed, **18:20**
- Increasing the annual exclusions through strawpersons, **16:6**
- Indexing, computations, **17:179**
- Individuals, deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- Installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
- Insufficient consideration transfers
 - generally, **14:39 et seq.**
 - asset protection trusts, **14:56**
 - child support, **14:47**
 - consideration, term defined, **14:40**
 - de minimis gift loans, **14:49**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**
 - installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
 - intrafamily transfers, **14:46**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Insufficient consideration transfers—Cont'd
 - loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
 - marital property rights settlements, **14:41 et seq.**
 - self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
 - self-settled trusts, **14:54 et seq.**
 - support rights settlements, **14:41 et seq.**
- Insurance policy gifts in trust exclusions, notice requirement, **16:37**
- Intent, donative, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Interest rates, loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
- Interests in trusts, disclaimers as taxable transfers, **14:87 et seq.**
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals conference procedures, **App. G**
- Intrafamily transfers, **14:46, 17:74**
- IRAs, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- IRS Estate & Gift Tax Handbook (Current Version of Examination Technique Handbook), **App. H**
- Joint accounts, taxable transfers, **14:159**
- Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**
- Joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- Joint bank, brokerage and other investment accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
- Joint disclaimers of interests, **14:66**
- Jointly-held property
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**
 - terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Joint powers of appointment, 1942 legislation, **14:138 et seq.**
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, marital deduction, **16:159**
- Life estate gifts, marital deduction
 - generally, **16:164 et seq.**
 - life estate plus power of appointment, **16:156 et seq.**
 - Qualified terminable interest property, below
- Life income interest transfers by power of appointment, **14:147**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Life insurance
 - generally, **14:98**
 - community property purchase, **14:99**
 - exclusions
 - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
 - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
 - gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:144**
 - minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
 - premiums, income to be used to pay, **16:63**
- Life insurance rights gifts, charitable deductions, **16:99, 16:100**
- Life interests, charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Lifetime annuity interest, qualified terminable interest property, **16:171**
- Lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest in QTIP, **16:173, 16:174**
- Limitations on charitable deductions, **16:120**
- Limited interests in family limited partnerships, exclusions, **16:20**
- Limited partnerships gifts in trust exclusions, notice requirement, **16:33**
- Literary organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Loans
 - below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
 - gift or loan determinations, **14:11**
 - qualified works of art as taxable transfer, **14:149**
- Local governments, deductible gifts to, **16:87**
- Management powers, term defined, **14:125**
- Mandatory income trusts for minors, exclusions of gifts to
 - generally, **16:71, 16:74**
 - objections, **16:75**
- Marital deduction
 - generally, **16:134 et seq.**
 - commercial annuity bought for spouse terminable interest rule, **16:145**
 - Congressional intention, **16:136**
 - disparity between income interest and power over principal, **16:158, 16:159**
 - donee spouse's power to appoint, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:163**
 - donor retention of interest in property terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - donor's entire property as terminable interest, **16:139**
 - exercise of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
 - gift of remainder interest to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
 - income rights restrictions, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:161**
 - jointly-held property, terminable interest rule generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
 - legal life estate plus power of appointment, **16:159**
 - life estate gifts
 - generally, **16:164 et seq.**
 - Qualified terminable interest property, below life estate plus power of appointment, **16:156 et seq.**
 - life insurance gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:144**
 - powers of appointment
 - exercise or release of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - life estate plus, **16:156 et seq.**
 - retention by donor terminable interest rule, **16:147**
 - property which another donee may possess or enjoy, terminable interest rule, **16:142**
 - qualified charitable remainder trust
 - where donor and spouse are not only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
 - where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
 - Qualified terminable interest property, below release of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - remainder interest gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
 - reservation of power of disposition, terminable interest rule, **16:153**
 - restrictions on donee spouse's income rights, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:161**
 - restrictions on transfer to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:155**
 - retention by donor of interest in property, terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:8**
 - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
 - savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
 - state law applicability, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:160**
- Terminable interest rule, below
 - trust, terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
 - trust allocation restrictions, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:162**
 - unascertainable donee, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:152**
- Market valuation discount, single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Medical expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- Merger of related companies results in gifts to children, **14:162**
- Minors
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:70**
 - disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
 - exclusions. Minors, exclusions of gifts to, below support, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:47**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to
 - generally, **16:56 et seq.**
 - Crummey provisions, **16:68**
 - Crummey trusts, **16:73**
 - discretionary distributions during minority, **16:61, 16:62**
 - estate, payable to for minors, **16:57**
 - general rules, **16:66 et seq.**
 - gift of income as qualifying separately, **16:64**
 - income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, **16:63**
 - life insurance premiums, income to be used to pay, **16:63**
 - local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
 - mandatory income trust
 - generally, **16:71, 16:74**
 - objections, **16:75**
 - notice of withdrawal right, **16:70**
 - parents and beneficiary deplete own funds, trust funds available only after, **16:62**
 - power of appointment requirements, **16:60**
 - power of minor to extend trust beyond age 21, **16:58, 16:59**
 - requirements of power of appointment, **16:60**
 - separate qualification of gift of income, **16:64**
 - state law, local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
 - strict construction, **16:57**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Minors, exclusions of gifts to—Cont'd
 - trust, gifts in, **16:67**
 - trust funds available only after parents and beneficiary deplete own funds, **16:62**
 - uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**
 - withdrawal right, notice of, **16:70**
- Minor's power to extend trust beyond age 21 for exclusion, **16:58, 16:59**
- Nature of gift tax, **13:1**
- Net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
- Net gift doctrine and gross estate determinations, **2:147**
- 1942 legislation
 - exercises of powers of appointment, **14:145 et seq.**
 - joint powers of appointment, **14:138 et seq.**
- 1969 legislation, charitable deductions, **16:85**
- 1976 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:57 et seq.**
- 1977 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:94**
- 1981 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:59**
- 1982 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:61**
- 1997 legislation, computation, **17:180**
- 1997 legislation, disclosure rules, **17:184 et seq.**
- Nonprofit pleasure clubs, gifts to, **14:8**
- Nonresident aliens, tax return filing requirements, **18:17**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **15:1 et seq.**
 - charitable deductions, **16:86**
 - collection of tax, **18:48**
 - gross estate determinations, gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
 - jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Nonresident spouses, exclusions of gifts to, **16:76**
- Notice requirements, large gifts received from foreign persons, **15:13**
- Number of donees, exclusions, **16:18**
- Outline of the tax, **13:2**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Partial interest transfer deductions, **16:97 et seq.**
- Partially complete transfers, **14:24**
- Partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Parties to gift, **14:16**
- Partnerships, tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Payment of Tax, **18:1**
- Political organization transfers, **14:156**
- Pooled income funds deductions, **16:126**
- Portability, 2010 legislation, **17:191**
- Powers, transfers subject to, deductions, **16:96**
- Powers of appointment
 - generally, **14:123 et seq.**
 - ascertainable standard, power limited by, **14:128**
 - conversion to unitrust by independent trustee removable by beneficiaries, **14:132**
 - corporate co-trustee, replacement of, **14:134**
 - creation, **14:123 et seq.**
 - creation of power, **14:141, 14:142**
 - definitions
 - generally, **14:124**
 - management powers, **14:125**
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:81**
 - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **14:137**
 - exclusions, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - Exercises of powers of appointment, above five and five powers exercises, **14:148**
 - general powers
 - generally, **14:126**
 - beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
 - generation-skipping transfers, **14:131**
 - joint power, release to close a class of beneficiary, **14:129**
 - joint powers 1942 legislation, **14:138 et seq.**
 - life estate plus, marital deduction, **16:156 et seq.**
 - life income interest transfers, **14:147**
 - limited power
 - generally, **14:128**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
 - management powers, term defined, **14:125**
 - marital deduction, life estate plus power, **16:156 et seq.**
 - matrimonial agreement exercise, **14:144**
 - minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:60**
 - 1942 legislation
 - exercises of powers, **14:145 et seq.**

INDEX

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Powers of appointment—Cont'd
 - 1942 legislation—Cont'd
 - joint powers, **14:138 et seq.**
 - reduction in number of trustees, **14:133**
 - releases
 - joint power to close a class of beneficiary, **14:129**
 - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
 - terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - replacement of corporate co-trustee, **14:134**
 - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
 - special power, **14:130**
 - terminable interest rule, **16:147**
 - terminate trust for economic reasons, power to, **14:137**
 - time of creation of power, **14:142**
 - transfer of life income interest, **14:147**
- Powers of attorney, gifts made under, **14:38**
- Present interests exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Proceedings, authority for, **13:8**
- Promise to make a gift, **14:27**
- Proof of value of gift exclusions, **16:7**
- Qualified terminable interest property
 - generally, **16:164**
 - annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
 - definition, **16:165**
 - elections
 - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
 - time to make election, **16:170**
 - joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
 - lifetime annuity interest, **16:171**
 - lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest, **16:173, 16:174**
 - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
 - specific interests, **16:168**
 - total return trusts, **16:167**
- trusts
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:76 et seq.**
 - divisions of trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
 - improper withdrawal of assets, **14:116**
 - nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
 - Remainder interests, below

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Rate schedule, **17:190**
- Redstone, **14:12**
- Reformed charitable split interest trust to obtain gift tax charitable deduction, **16:133**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Regulations applicable, **13:9**
- Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Religious organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Relinquishment of reserved power, gifts in trust, **14:121**
- Remainder interests
 - charitable deductions, **16:117 et seq.**
 - exclusions, **16:21**
 - failure to disclaim, **14:60**
 - gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
 - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
 - transfers from QTIP trusts
 - charities, transfers to, **14:20**
 - spouses, transfers to, **14:19**
- Renunciations of gifts in trust, exclusions, **16:54**
- Rescissions of gifts, **14:95**
- Reservation of power of disposition, terminable interest rule, **16:153**
- Residence, outright remainder in, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Resident, term defined, **14:14**
- Restricted interests gifts exclusions, **16:19**
- Resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
- Retention by donor of interest in property, terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- Reversions exclusions, **16:21**
- Revocable successor life-interest charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
- Sample disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:68**
- Savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**
- Scientific organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Securities, tax exempt as taxable transfer, **14:151**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
- Self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
- Separate qualification of gift of income, exclusions of gifts to minor, **16:64**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- Single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, market valuation discount, **21:16**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- Split interest trust, reformed, charitable deduction, **16:133**
- Spouses
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:72 et seq.**
 - election by surviving spouse, disclaimer of interest as taxable transfers, **14:73**
 - gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
 - income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
 - QTIP trust remainder interest transfers, **14:19**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- State disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
- State law
 - generally, **13:6, 13:7**
 - disclaimers of interests, state disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
 - marital deduction, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:160**
 - minors, exclusions of gifts to, local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
- Statutes applicable, **13:9**
- Statutory construction, **13:3**
- Stock, ex voting power, charitable deductions, **16:98**
- Strawpersons, increasing the annual exclusions through, **16:6**
- Strict construction, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:57**
- Structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- Substantial adverse interest, term defined, **14:118**
- Supporting organizations, gifts to, charitable deductions, **16:90**
- Survivor benefits attributable to service by public safety officer killed in line of duty as taxable transfer, **14:157**
- Taxable estate
 - gift taxes paid within three years of death, **6:147**
 - unpaid gift taxes deductions, **6:67**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Taxable transfers
 - generally, **14:1**
 - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust, **14:161**
 - annual exclusion, transfers qualifying for, **14:7**
 - asset protection trusts, **14:56**
 - assignments of wrongful death claims, **14:160**
 - authority to make transfer, **14:38**
 - beneficial interest, **14:18 et seq.**
 - Causa mortis gifts, above
 - charitable lead unitrusts, **14:4**
 - citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
 - compensation or gift
 - generally, **14:10**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**
 - delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**
 - de minimis gift loans, **14:49**
 - Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, above
 - disclaimers of undivided portion, **14:150**
 - distributions by trust committees, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**
 - donative intent, **14:9**
 - donors, **14:13**
 - elements of a gift, generally, **14:2**
 - employee benefit plan coverage, **14:158**
 - entirety, tenancies by, **14:96**
 - estate tax payment, **14:154**
 - excluded transfers, **14:6**
 - fiduciary's statutory fees waivers, **14:152**
 - GST tax exempt trust, adding beneficiaries to, **14:161**
 - income tax of spouse, payment, **14:153**
 - incompetents, gifts by, **14:17**
 - Incomplete gifts, above
 - installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
 - Insufficient consideration transfers, above
 - intent, donative, **14:9**
 - joint accounts, **14:159**
 - life income interest by power of appointment, **14:147**
 - loan or gift, **14:11**
 - loans of qualified works of art, **14:149**
 - loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
 - miscellaneous transfers, **14:149 et seq.**
 - nonprofit pleasure clubs, gifts to, **14:8**
 - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
 - parties to gift, **14:16**
 - payment of spouse's income tax, **14:153**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Taxable transfers—Cont'd

- political organization transfers, **14:156**
- powers of attorney, gifts made under, **14:38**
- preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- promise to make a gift, **14:27**
- resident, term defined, **14:14**
- resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
- securities, tax exempt, **14:151**
- self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
- self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
- spouse's income tax, payment, **14:153**
- survivor benefits attributable to service by public safety officer killed in line of duty, **14:157**
- tax exempt securities, **14:151**
- tenancies by the entirety, **14:96**
- undivided portion disclaimers of, **14:150**
- US savings bonds, **14:155**
- waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees, **14:152**
- wrongful death claims assignments, **14:160**
- Tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Tax liens, **18:37**
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Tenancies by the entirety, taxable transfers, **14:96**
- Ten percent rule, charitable deductions, **16:124**
- Terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:138 et seq.**
 - commercial annuity bought for spouse, **16:145**
 - donor retention of interest in property
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - donor's entire property as terminable interest, **16:139**
 - exercise of power of appointment as transfer, **16:143**
 - family corporation, gift to, **16:154**
 - gift of remainder interest to spouse, **16:140**
 - jointly-held property
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
 - life insurance gift to spouse, **16:144**
 - power of appointment exercise or release, **16:143**
 - power of appointment retention by donor, **16:147**
 - property which another donee may possess or enjoy, **16:142**
 - release of power of appointment as transfer, **16:143**
 - remainder interest gift to spouse, **16:140**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Terminable interest rule—Cont'd

- reservation of power of disposition, **16:153**
- restrictions on transfer to spouse, **16:155**
- retention by donor of interest in property
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
- savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, **16:150**
- trust, terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
- unascertainable donee, gift to, **16:152**
- Terrorism victims, deductible gifts to, **16:95**
- Theory of estate tax, **1:1**
- Time of transfer issues, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:63, 14:64**
- Total return trusts qualified terminable interest property, **16:167**
- Transferee liability for gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- Trusts
 - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
 - administrative powers of trustee, exclusions, **16:53**
 - allocation restrictions, marital deduction, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:162**
 - apocalypse family trusts, **14:120**
 - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, exclusions, **16:48**
 - conditional disbursement exclusions, notice requirement, **16:35**
 - contingent beneficiaries, Crummey power given to, exclusions, **16:42**
 - correcting improper funding of charitable remainder trust, **16:107**
 - creditor rights, **14:104**
 - Crummey power given to contingent beneficiaries, **16:47 et seq.**
 - Crummey withdrawal planning of exclusions, **16:51**
 - Crummey withdrawal right hanging powers, **16:46**
 - Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding:
 - indirect payment and lack of notice, **16:44**
 - in terrorem and arbitration clauses, **16:45**
 - disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
 - distribution committees, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Trusts—Cont'd

- divisions of trusts
 - generally, **14:111, 14:115**
 - QTIP trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
- exclusions
 - constructive notice of withdrawal rights, **16:41**
 - Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding:
 - indirect payment and lack of notice, **16:44**
 - in terrorem and arbitration clauses, **16:45**
 - flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
 - income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
 - income from trust property, **16:8**
 - limited power of withdrawal, **16:39**
 - notice of withdrawal power, **16:38**
 - power of appointment under, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - reciprocal trust rule, **16:5**
- family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- fixed or ascertainable standard, term defined, **14:119**
- flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
- gifts in trust, generally, **14:102 et seq.**
- gift tax return, disclosure of retained power on, **14:122**
- grantor trusts, **14:103**
- great-grandchildren, withdrawal rights extended to, exclusions, **16:43**
- improper withdrawal of assets from QTIP trusts, **14:116**
- income distributable in trustee's discretion, exclusions, **16:30**
- income from trust property, exclusions, **16:8**
- income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
- insurance policy exclusions, notice requirement, **16:37**
- interests in, disclaimers as taxable transfers, **14:87 et seq.**
- invasion power of trustee, exclusions, **16:52**
- managerial powers of trustee, exclusions, **16:53**
- Mandatory income trusts for minors, exclusions of gifts to, above
- mergers of trusts, **14:111, 14:115**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to, above
- modifications of trusts, **14:114**
- non-pro rata distributions, **14:115**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Trusts—Cont'd

- nonqualified disclaimer of QTIP trust to charity not a completed gift, **14:117**
 - power of appointment under, exclusions, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - power of minor to extend trust beyond age 21 for exclusion, **16:58, 16:59**
 - reciprocal trust rule, exclusions, **16:5**
 - reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
 - relinquishment of reserved power, **14:121**
 - resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
 - retained powers as rendering gift incomplete, **14:105**
 - Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **14:103**
 - self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
 - spouses of children, withdrawal rights exclusions extended to, **16:43**
 - substantial adverse interest, term defined, **14:118**
 - tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
 - terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
 - transfer by trustee, **14:110**
 - trustee's power of invasion, exclusions, **16:52**
 - withdrawal rights extended to great-grandchildren and spouses of children, exclusions, **16:43**
- Tuition expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- 2004 legislation, expatriates, **15:7**
- 2008 legislation, expatriates, **15:9**
- 2010 legislation, portability, **17:191**
- 2012 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:58**
- Unascertainable donee, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:152**
- Uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts exclusions, **16:65, 16:72**
- United States, deductible gifts to, **16:87**
- Unpaid gift taxes, taxable estate deductions, **6:67**
- US savings bonds, taxable transfers, **14:155**
- Valuation**
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)
- Voidable disclaimers of interests, **14:67**
- Void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- Waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- War veterans organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:93**

INDEX

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Wrongful death claims assignments as taxable transfers, **14:160**

GOING CONCERN VALUATION

Business interests, **3:143**

GOODWILL

Gross estate determinations, **2:104**

GRANTOR RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS (GRATs)

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

Fair market value, retained interests, **3:257**

Gift valuation, zeroed out GRATs, **17:159 et seq.**

GRANTOR RETAINED UNITRUSTS (GRUTs)

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

Retained interest in, gift valuation, **17:162, 17:163**

GROSS ESTATE

Definition, **1:4**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS

Generally, **2:1 to 2:299**

Accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**

Adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**

Adjusted value of gross estate, **5:50**

Adverse interests, joint powers of appointment, **2:265**

After-born children, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:186**

Ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**

Annuities and pensions

generally, **2:282 et seq.**

amount includible in estate

generally, **2:294**

employer payments, **2:295**

amounts contributed as taxes, **2:296**

annuities under separate employee plans, **2:291**

annuity as property interest or lifetime transfer, **2:297**

annuity tax rule, **2:283**

Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**

combination annuity-insurance contracts, payments under, **2:293**

compensation for services includible, **2:286**

contract types includible, **2:289**

death benefits under separate employee plans, **2:291**

disability, employee payments during, **2:287**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Annuities and pensions—Cont'd

employee payments during illness or disability, **2:287**

illness, employee payments during, **2:287**

life insurance proceeds, **2:292**

1985 legislation, **2:298**

payable to decedent requirement, **2:288**

payments under combination annuity-insurance contracts, **2:293**

period annuity payable or receivable, **2:284**

property interest or lifetime transfer, annuity as, **2:297**

receivable by decedent requirement, **2:288**

salary includible, **2:286**

separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**

statutory benefits, **2:290**

taxes, amounts contributed as, **2:296**

types of contracts includible, **2:289**

types of payments includible, **2:286**

valuation of retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**

Annuity as property interest or lifetime transfer, **2:297**

Annuity tax rule, **2:283**

Annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:151**

Art works

exhibit in US, nonresidents not citizens, **8:29**

loaned qualified works of art, **2:101**

Ascertainable standards limitations on general powers of appointment

generally, **2:246 et seq.**

revocable transfers, **2:218**

Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**

Assignments of life insurance. Effect of assignment of life insurance policy, below

Attorneys-in-fact revocable transfers

generally, **2:207**

authority issues, **2:208**

Attribution rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:179**

Bank accounts

Spousal joint bank accounts, below

Totten trusts, **2:223**

Bank deposits

Cash and bank deposits, below

nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**

Beneficial interests

interests held at death, **2:6**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Beneficial interests—Cont'd
 - relinquishment of, revocable transfers, **2:222**
 - stocks and bonds, **2:21**
- Beneficiaries of life insurance
 - estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
 - Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, below
 - Incidents of life insurance ownership, below
 - non-estate beneficiaries, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:38, 2:39**
 - right to change beneficiary under accidental death policy, **2:66**
- Beneficiary obligations, life insurance, **2:36**
- Benefit to grantor issues, revocable transfers, **2:214**
- Bona fide transfer exception to three year rule, **2:143**
- Bonds, nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**
- Building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**
- Business interests
 - generally, **2:102 et seq.**
 - claims, **2:103**
 - goodwill, **2:104**
- Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
- Cash and bank deposits
 - generally, **2:27**
 - checks payable to charity, **2:28**
 - checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**
- Causa mortis. Gifts causa mortis, below
- Charities, checks payable to, **2:28**
- Checks payable to charity, **2:28**
- Checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**
- Claims, business interest, **2:103**
- Claims. Notes and claims, below
- Community property
 - generally, **2:89**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:36, 8:37**
 - transfers with retained life estates, **2:176**
- Community property life insurance
 - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
 - assignments of policies, **2:69**
 - cross purchases, **2:64**
 - insurance receivable by estate or for its benefit, **2:37**
 - insurance receivable by other beneficiaries, **2:60 et seq.**
 - IRS guidance, **2:62**
 - separate property agreements, **2:65**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to
 - generally, **2:272 et seq.**
 - disclaimers, **2:276**
 - lapse
 - generally, **2:274**
 - valuation, **2:275**
 - nongeneral power exercised to create second power, **2:273**
 - second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**
- Consideration
 - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
 - insufficient consideration transfers during life, **2:127**
- Contingent remainders, **2:109**
- Contractual death benefits, **2:115**
- Control of trustee's compensation, life insurance ownership incidents, **2:48**
- Conveyances of real estate by decedent, **2:17**
- Cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
- Corporate-owned life insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
 - generally, **2:57**
 - control indicia, **2:58**
- Corporate stock, nonresidents not citizens, **8:38 et seq.**
- Corporation interests
 - transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
 - transfers with retained voting rights, **2:177, 2:178**
 - US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Cross purchases of community property life insurance, **2:64**
- Cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- Custodian accounts for minors, revocable transfers, **2:220**
- Death benefits
 - contractual, **2:115**
 - Employee death benefits, below
 - insurance, **2:32**
- Debt obligations of nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Definitions
 gross estate, **1:4**
 life insurance, **2:31, 2:33**
 powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
 transfer, **2:125**
 Dependents' benefits, workers' compensation, **2:97**
 Deposits, nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**
 Disclaimers of powers of appointment subject to conditions or contingencies, **2:276**
 Discretionary power to use life insurance death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 Dividends, stock and bond, **2:23**
 Divisions of irrevocable trusts with retained life estates, **2:153**
 Dower and curtesy, **2:19**
 Effect of assignment of life insurance policy
 generally, **2:67 et seq.**
 group policies, **2:68**
 Employee death benefits
 generally, **2:205**
 post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**
 separate employee plans, **2:291**
 transfers taking effect at death, **2:205**
 Encumbered spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
 Enjoyment for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
 Entity ownership of life insurance, **2:44**
 Equitable interests, nonresidents not citizens, **8:47**
 Equitable vs legal title distinctions, interests held at death, **2:7**
 Escheat property, **2:105**
 Estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
 Estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
 Estate tax liabilities, discretionary power to use life insurance death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 Expectancies, interests held at death, **2:5**
 Explaining the gross estate, **1:4**
 External standard, powers limited by an
 revocable transfers, **2:224, 2:225**
 Family limited partnership interests, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
 Family members, split purchases among, **2:129**
 Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in
 generally, **2:49 et seq.**
 avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in
 —Cont'd
 defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
 discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 generally, **2:51**
 IRS guidance, **2:70**
 Flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**
 Form over substance rule, interests held at death, **2:10**
 Future interests, **2:108 et seq.**
 General partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
 General powers of appointment
 generally, **2:237 et seq.**
 guidelines, substitution powers, **2:244**
 heirs at law, disposition to, **2:239**
 necessary for welfare language, **2:241**
 Nongeneral powers of appointment, below parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, **2:240**
 parent's rights under uniform acts, **2:242**
 portion of property, power over, **2:243**
 substitution power guidelines, **2:244**
 testamentary exercises, **2:238**
 testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, **2:240**
 trustee removal power, **2:255**
 Gifts causa mortis
 generally, **2:199**
 revocable transfers, **2:207**
 Gifts during lifetime, reporting of, **2:124**
 Gifts for which no gift tax return is required, transfers within three years before death, **2:137**
 Gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident, inclusion in gross estate, **8:34**
 Goodwill, **2:104**
 Grantor incompetency, revocable transfers, **2:212**
 Grantor trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
 Gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
 Gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:142 et seq.**
 Group life insurance policies
 generally, **2:59**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Group life insurance policies—Cont'd
 - assignments of policies, **2:68**
- Guidelines, substitution general powers of appointment, **2:244**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, **2:239**
- Horizontal disclaimers, interests held at death, **2:8**
- Household goods
 - generally, **2:91**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Identity of property to be valued, Madoff Ponzi scheme, **2:14, 3:23**
- Illegally possessed property, **2:117**
- Illinois land trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:189**
- Implied reservations transfers with retained life estates, **2:168**
- Improperly funded trusts, interests held at death, **2:12**
- Incidents of life insurance ownership
 - generally, **2:42**
 - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
 - control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
 - discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 - entity ownership, **2:44**
 - Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, above
 - loans to pay premiums, **2:48**
 - payment of premiums, **2:48**
 - purpose of ownership test, **2:43**
 - rights less than ownership, **2:47**
- Income accrued to date of death, **2:92**
- Income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
- Income tax refunds
 - generally, **2:98**
 - case study, **2:100**
 - netting overpayments and liabilities, **2:99**
- Income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Incompetency of grantor, revocable transfers, **2:212**
- Incompetent donee, powers of appointment, **2:271**
- Incomplete pre-death transfers, **2:111**
- Individual retirement accounts, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Installment notes. Self-canceling installment notes, below

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Insufficient consideration transfers during life, **2:127**
- Insurance. Life insurance, below
- Insurance death benefits, **2:32**
- Insurer records of life insurance ownership, reputability, **2:41**
- Interest on stocks and bonds, **2:23**
- Interests held at death
 - generally, **2:2 et seq.**
 - beneficial interests, **2:6**
 - Cash and bank deposits, above
 - equitable vs legal title, **2:7**
 - expectancies, **2:5**
 - form over substance rule, **2:10**
 - horizontal disclaimers, **2:8**
 - improperly funded trusts, **2:12**
 - Jointly owned property, below
 - life estates, **2:5**
 - Life insurance, above
 - missing property, **2:4**
 - Notes and claims, below
 - private trust companies, IRS proposed guidance, **2:15**
 - Real estate, below
 - related party transactions, **2:9**
 - state law applicability, **2:3**
 - Stocks and bonds, below
 - transactions between decedent and related parties, **2:9**
 - trustee's discretion, shall vs may, **2:11**
 - unfunded QTIP and family trusts, **2:13**
- Intrafamily transfers during life, **2:133**
- Irrevocable trust modifications and divisions, transfers with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- IRS guidance
 - community property life insurance, **2:62**
 - interests held at death, **2:15**
 - private trust companies, proposed guidance, **2:15**
- Jointly owned property
 - generally, **2:71 et seq.**
 - adequacy of consideration, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
 - agreements affecting spousal joint tenancies
 - generally, **2:72**
 - bank accounts, **2:86**
 - basis step-up, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:79**
 - community property, **2:89**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Jointly owned property—Cont'd
 - consideration adequacy, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
 - consideration for mortgaged property
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
 - spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
 - consideration furnished rule, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:77**
 - contribution credit, **2:75**
 - disclaimers, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:78**
 - disclaimers, spousal joint bank accounts, **2:85**
 - discounts, spousal joint tenancies, **2:82**
 - mortgaged property, consideration for
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
 - spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
 - Non-spousal joint tenancies, below planning, spousal joint tenancies, **2:72**
 - Spousal joint tenancies, below tenancies in common, **2:73**
 - Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **2:88**
- Joint powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:263**
 - adverse interests, **2:265**
 - 1942 legislation, **2:263, 2:264**
 - substantial adverse interests, **2:265**
- Landlord's estate, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from, **2:118**
- Lapses of powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:267**
 - conditional powers
 - generally, **2:274**
 - valuation, **2:275**
 - valuation, **2:275**
- Law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
- Lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
- Life estates
 - accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
 - asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
 - enjoyment for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
 - estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
 - grantor trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
 - implied reservations transfers with retained life estates, **2:168**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Life estates—Cont'd
 - income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
 - income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
 - interests held at death, **2:5**
 - interests not included in estates, transfers with retained life estates, **2:164**
 - lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
 - modifications of irrevocable trust with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:22**
 - partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**
 - possession for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
 - powers of appointment distinguished, **2:233**
 - proposed regulations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:180**
 - received from another person, **2:106, 2:107**
 - rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**
 - residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:171**
 - retention of possession or enjoyment transfers, **2:163**
 - Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **2:169**
 - self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
 - Transfers with retained life estate, below trustee removal powers, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**
- Life insurance
 - generally, **2:30 et seq.**
 - accidental death policy, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**
 - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
 - annuities, life insurance proceeds, **2:292**
 - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
 - Beneficiaries of life insurance, above
 - beneficiary obligations, **2:36**
 - combination annuity-insurance contracts, payments under, **2:293**
 - Community property life insurance, above

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd
 control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
 corporate-owned insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
 generally, **2:57**
 control indicia, **2:58**
 cross purchases of community property life insurance, **2:64**
 defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
 definitions, **2:31, 2:33**
 discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 Effect of assignment of life insurance policy, above
 entity ownership, **2:44**
 estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
 Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, above
 flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**
 Group life insurance policies, above
 guidance for correcting defective life insurance trust, **2:52**
 Incidents of life insurance ownership, above
 insurer records of ownership, reputability, **2:41**
 IRS guidance when such a substitution power will not cause policy to be included in gross estate, **2:40**
 loans to pay premiums, **2:48**
 no-fault insurance death benefits, **2:32**
 non-estate beneficiaries, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:38, 2:39**
 nonresidents not citizens, **8:51**
 payment of premiums, **2:48**
 payments under combination annuity-insurance contracts, **2:293**
 pensions, life insurance proceeds, **2:292**
 proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 purpose of ownership test, **2:43**
 Rev. Rul. 2011-28, **2:40**
 reversionary interests, **2:54**
 rights less than ownerships, **2:47**
 right to change beneficiary under accidental death policy, **2:66**
 settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**
 spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 generally, **2:51**
 IRS guidance, **2:70**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd
 substitution of insurance policy, IRS guidance, **2:40**
 transfers within three years before death, **2:138**
 Lifetime gifts, reporting of, **2:124**
 Lifetime transfers of US property by nonresidents not citizens, **8:23**
 Limitation by ascertainable standard of nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:246 et seq.**
 Limited liability company interests, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
 Loaned qualified works of art, **2:101**
 Loans to pay life insurance premiums, **2:48**
 Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**
 Management, retained powers of
 revocable transfers, **2:215**
 right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:188**
 Marital property
 dower and curtesy, **2:19**
 life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 relinquishment of rights
 generally, **2:131**
 consideration issues, **2:132**
 May vs shall trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**
 Missing property, interests held at death, **2:4**
 Modifications of irrevocable trusts with retained life estates
 generally, **2:153**
 scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 Mortgaged real property, nonresidents not citizens, **8:25**
 Necessary for welfare language in general powers of appointment, **2:241**
 Net gift doctrine, transfers within three years before death, **2:147**
 Net gifts and gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:146**
 Net taxable estate. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
 1942 legislation
 generally, **2:266, 2:277 et seq.**
 joint powers of appointment, **2:263, 2:264**
 powers of appointment, **2:234**
 1949 legislation, retention of reversionary interest by donor, transfers taking effect at death, **2:203**
 1981 legislation, transfers within three years before death, **2:136**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

1985 legislation, annuities and pensions, **2:298**
1997 legislation, gifts from revocable trusts, **2:139, 2:140**

No-fault insurance death benefits, **2:32**

Nongeneral powers of appointment

ascertainable standards limitation, **2:246 et seq.**

Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to, above

exercises to create second power, **2:273**

General powers of appointment, above

grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**

imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, **2:258**

limitation by ascertainable standard, **2:246 et seq.**

scrivener's error issues, **2:251**

self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**

spendthrift clauses, **2:252**

state law applicability, **2:249, 2:250**

trustee removal power, **2:255**

trustee replacement powers, **2:253**

trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**

trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, **2:256**

Nonresidents Not Citizens (this index)

Non-spousal joint tenancies

generally, **2:74**

adequacy of consideration, **2:76**

basis step-up, **2:79**

consideration adequacy, **2:76**

consideration for mortgaged property, **2:80**

consideration furnished rule, **2:77**

contribution credit, **2:75**

disclaimers, **2:78**

mortgaged property, consideration for, **2:80**

Notes and claims

generally, **2:24 et seq.**

Self-canceling installment notes, below

Overlapping of grounds of taxability, transfers during life, **2:122**

Parent's general powers of appointment under uniform acts, **2:242**

Parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, **2:240**

Partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**

Partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates
generally, **2:159**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates—Cont'd

rental real estate, **2:160**

Partnership interests, nonresidents not citizens, **8:41**

Payment of life insurance premiums, **2:48**

Pensions. Annuities and pensions, above

Period annuity payable or receivable, annuities and pensions, **2:284**

Personal effects

generally, **2:91**

Fair Market Value (this index)

Portion of property, general power of appointment over, **2:243**

Possession for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**

Powers limited by an external standard, revocable transfers, **2:224, 2:225**

Powers limited by ascertainable standard

revocable transfers, **2:218**

right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:191 et seq.**

Powers of appointment

generally, **2:227 et seq.**

adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**

ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**

Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to, above

definitions

generally, **2:228 to 2:233**

general power, **2:237**

nongeneral power, **2:245**

disclaimers, powers subject to conditions or contingencies, **2:276**

donee's death before completion of administration of donor's estate, **2:270**

donee's death before probate of donor's will, **2:269**

economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**

General powers of appointment, above

grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**

imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, **2:258**

inclusion in gross estate of property subject to power of withdrawal, **2:268**

incompetent donee, **2:271**

individual retirement accounts, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Powers of appointment—Cont'd
inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
inter vivos instrument, power created by, **2:236**
Joint powers of appointment, above
Lapses of powers of appointment, above
life estates distinguished, **2:233**
minor donee, **2:271**
1942 legislation, **2:234**
Nongeneral powers of appointment, above
power exercisable in conjunction with others, revocable transfers, **2:213**
scrivener's error issues, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**
second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**
self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
spendthrift clauses, **2:252**
state law applicability, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:249, 2:250**
substantial adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**
summary of rules, **2:281**
survivorship condition, transfers taking effect at death, **2:201**
trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
trustee removal powers, **2:255**
trustee replacement powers, **2:253, 2:254**
trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**
trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, **2:256**
wills, powers created by, **2:235**
withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, **2:268**
Powers to remove and replace with trustee unrelated or subordinate to the decedent, revocable transfers, **2:219**
Pre-death transfers, incomplete or void, **2:111**
Private trust companies interests held at death, IRS proposed guidance, **2:15**
QTIP trusts. See **Qualified Terminable Interest Property (QTIP)** (this index)
Real estate
generally, **2:16 et seq.**
conveyances by decedent, **2:17**
cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
dower and curtesy, **2:19**
nonresidents not citizens, **8:24**
Reciprocal custodial accounts, uncrossing, revocable transfers, **2:221**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
Recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
Related party transactions, interests held at death, **2:9**
Relinquishment of marital property and support rights
generally, **2:131**
consideration issues, **2:132**
Remainders
generally, **2:108**
contingent remainders, **2:109**
Rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**
Reporting of lifetime gifts, **2:124**
Reserved powers of management, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:188**
Residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:171**
Residence transfers with retained life estates, qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
Retained powers of management, revocable transfers, **2:215**
Retention of reversionary interest by donor, transfers taking effect at death
generally, **2:202**
1949 legislation, **2:203**
value of reversionary interest, **2:204**
Rev. Rul. 95-58, power of appointment defined, **2:229**
Rev. Rul. 95-58, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**
Rev. Rul. 1995-58, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:183**
Rev. Rul. 2004-64, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
Rev. Rul. 2011-28, life insurance, **2:40**
Reversionary interests
generally, **2:110**
life insurance, **2:54**
transfers taking effect at death, retention of reversionary interest by donor
generally, **2:202**
1949 legislation, **2:203**
valuation, **2:204**
Revocable transfers
generally, **2:206**
amount includible in gross estate, **2:226**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Revocable transfers—Cont'd
 ascertainable standard, powers limited by, **2:218**
 attorneys-in-fact transfers
 generally, **2:207**
 authority issues, **2:208**
 beneficial interest, relinquishment of, **2:222**
 benefit to grantor issues, **2:214**
 custodian accounts for minors, **2:220**
 date of existence of power to alter, amend, or
 revoke, **2:210**
 decedent's control over selection of trustee,
 2:217
 external standard, powers limited by an, **2:224**,
 2:225
 gifts causa mortis, **2:207**
 incompetency of grantor, **2:212**
 management, retained powers of, **2:215**
 materiality of capacity in which power exercis-
 able, **2:211**
 power exercisable in conjunction with others,
 2:213
 powers limited by an external standard, **2:224**,
 2:225
 powers limited by ascertainable standard, **2:218**
 power to remove and replace with trustee unre-
 lated or subordinate to the decedent, **2:219**
 reciprocal custodial accounts, uncrossing, **2:221**
 relinquishment of power to alter, revoke, or
 terminate, **2:209**
 retained powers of management, **2:215**
 retained powers which do not subject the
 transferred property to federal estate tax,
 2:216
 savings bank trusts, **2:223**
 selection of trustee, decedent's control over,
 2:217
 taxable powers, **2:214**
 Totten trusts, **2:223**
 transfers by attorneys-in-fact
 generally, **2:207**
 authority issues, **2:208**
 uncrossing reciprocal custodial accounts, **2:221**
 Right to designate enjoyment of transferred prop-
 erty
 generally, **2:181 et seq.**
 after-born children, **2:186**
 cross trusts, **2:194 et seq.**
 decedent-grantor acting as trustee, **2:185**
 general partner of limited partnership, **2:187**
 Illinois land trusts, **2:189**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Right to designate enjoyment of transferred prop-
 erty—Cont'd
 law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as
 subordinate party, **2:184**
 management, reserved powers of, **2:188**
 powers limited by an ascertainable standard,
 2:191 et seq.
 power to invade principal limited by external
 standard, **2:190**
 reciprocal trusts, **2:194 et seq.**
 replacement of trustee with an independent
 trustee, **2:182**
 reserved powers of management, **2:188**
 Rev. Rul. 95-58, **2:183**
 Savings bank trusts, **2:223**
Schedules (this index)
 Scrivener's error issues, nongeneral powers of
 appointment, **2:251**
 Second power, nongeneral power exercised to cre-
 ate, **2:273**
 Securities. Stocks and bonds, below
 Self-appointment under power of appointment,
 2:260 et seq.
 Self-canceling installment notes
 generally, **2:25**
 valuation, **2:26**
 Self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life
 estates, **2:170**
 Separate employee plans, annuities and death
 benefits under, **2:291**
 Settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**
 Shall vs may, trustee's discretion, interests held at
 death, **2:11**
 Simultaneous death
 jointly owned property, **2:88**
 transfers taking effect at death
 generally, **2:200**
 powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
 Spendthrift clauses in powers of appointment,
 2:252
 Split gifts
 gross-up rule, transfers within three years before
 death, **2:149**
 transfers during life, **2:126**
 Split purchases among family members, **2:129**
 Split purchases under the special valuation rules,
 2:130
 Spousal joint bank accounts
 generally, **2:84**
 agreements, effect of, **2:86**
 disclaimers, **2:85**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Spousal joint tenancies
 - generally, **2:81**
 - agreements affecting
 - generally, **2:72**
 - bank accounts, **2:86**
 - discounts, **2:82**
 - encumbered property, **2:87**
 - planning, **2:72**
 - Spousal joint bank accounts, below
- Spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Spouses
 - discounts, spousal joint tenancies, **2:82**
 - life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 - transfers within three years before death, split gifts between, gross-up rule, **2:149**
- State law
 - interests held at death, **2:3**
 - nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:249, 2:250**
 - self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Step transactions and the gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:145**
- Stocks and bonds
 - generally, **2:20 et seq.**
 - beneficial interests, **2:21**
 - cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
 - dividends, **2:23**
 - interest, **2:23**
 - tax exempt securities, **2:22**
- Stolen property, **2:117**
- Substantial adverse interests, joint powers of appointment, **2:265**
- Substitution power guidelines, **2:244**
- Support obligations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:165**
- Support rights relinquishments
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Survivorship condition, transfers taking effect at death
 - generally, **2:200**
 - powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
- Tangible personal property, nonresidents not citizens, **8:26 et seq.**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Taxable powers, revocable transfers, **2:214**
- Tax exempt securities, **2:22**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Tenancies in common, **2:73**
- Testamentary exercises of general powers of appointment, **2:238**
- Testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, **2:240**
- Totten trusts, **2:223**
- Trade fixtures, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**
- Transactions between decedent and related parties, interests held at death, **2:9**
- Transfers
 - powers of appointment created by inter vivos instrument, power created by, **2:236**
 - recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
 - Revocable transfers, above
 - Right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, above
- Transfers by attorneys-in-fact, revocable
 - generally, **2:207**
 - authority issues, **2:208**
- Transfers during life
 - generally, **2:120 et seq.**
 - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
 - definition, **2:125**
 - family members, split purchases among, **2:129**
 - gifts during lifetime, reporting of, **2:124**
 - insufficient consideration transfers, **2:127**
 - intrafamily transactions, **2:133**
 - lifetime gifts, reporting of, **2:124**
 - overlapping of grounds of taxability, **2:122**
 - relinquishment of marital property and support rights
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
 - reporting of lifetime gifts, **2:124**
 - split gifts, **2:126**
 - split purchases among family members, **2:129**
 - split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
 - valuation date, **2:123**
 - was there a transfer of property by decedent, **2:134**
 - who is the transferor, **2:135**
- Transfers taking effect at death
 - generally, **2:198**
 - causa mortis gifts, **2:199**
 - death benefit under employment contract, **2:205**
 - gifts causa mortis, **2:199**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Transfers taking effect at death—Cont'd
 retention of reversionary interest by donor
 generally, **2:202**
 1949 legislation, **2:203**
 value of reversionary interest, **2:204**
 Revocable transfers, above
 survivorship condition
 generally, **2:200**
 powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
 Transfers within three years before death
 generally, **2:136 et seq.**
 bona fide transfer exception, **2:143**
 gifts for which no gift tax return is required,
 2:137
 gifts from revocable trusts, **2:139, 2:140**
 gross-up rule, **2:142 et seq.**
 life insurance transfers, **2:138, 2:141**
 net gift doctrine, **2:147**
 net gifts and gross-up rule, **2:146**
 1981 legislation, **2:136**
 1997 legislation, **2:139, 2:140**
 reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP,
 2:148
 Revocable transfers, above
 revocable trusts, gifts from, **2:139, 2:140**
 split gifts between spouses, gross-up rule, **2:149**
 state apportionment statutes; Sommers 1 and 2
 decisions, **2:144**
 step transactions and the gross-up rule, **2:145**
 Transfers with retained life estates
 generally, **2:150 et seq.**
 accumulated income retention rights, **2:161**
 amount includible, **2:158 et seq.**
 annuity trust as conduit to pay income to trans-
 feror, **2:151**
 asset protection trusts, **2:170**
 attribution rules, **2:179**
 community property transfers, **2:176**
 controlled corporation, retention of voting rights
 in, **2:177, 2:178**
 corporation interests, **2:152**
 divisions of irrevocable trusts
 generally, **2:153**
 scrivener's errors, modifications to correct,
 2:154
 enjoyment for life, **2:162 et seq.**
 estate freeze rules, **2:157**
 family limited partnership interests, **2:152**
 grantor trust rules, **2:155, 2:156**
 grantor trusts, **2:169**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Transfers with retained life estates—Cont'd
 implied reservations, **2:168**
 income stream retention resulting in partial inter-
 est in transferred property included in
 decedent's estate, **2:174**
 income tax reimbursement to grantor, **2:169**
 interests not included in estate, **2:164**
 lease-back residence transfers, **2:173**
 limited liability company interests, **2:152**
 modifications of irrevocable trusts
 generally, **2:153**
 scrivener's errors, modifications to correct,
 2:154
 not-in-trust transfers, **2:166**
 partial interest in transferred property included in
 decedent's estate due to retention of income
 stream, **2:174**
 partial interest retentions
 generally, **2:159**
 rental real estate, **2:160**
 possession for life, **2:162 et seq.**
 proposed regulations, **2:180**
 qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
 recovery of tax from recipient of transferred
 property, **2:197**
 rental real estate, partial interest retentions, **2:160**
 residences, **2:171**
 retained right to accumulate income, **2:161**
 retention of possession or enjoyment, **2:163**
 retention of voting rights in controlled corpora-
 tion, **2:177, 2:178**
 Rev. Rul. 95-58, **2:167**
 Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **2:169**
 Right to designate enjoyment of transferred prop-
 erty, above
 self-settled trusts, **2:170**
 support obligations, **2:165**
 trustee removal powers, **2:167**
 Wyly case, **2:176**
 Trustee discretion, shall vs may, interests held at
 death, **2:11**
 Trustee discretion subject to ascertainable standard
 in powers of appointment, **2:256**
 Trustee removal power in general powers of
 appointment, **2:255**
 Trustee removal powers, transfers with retained life
 estates, **2:167**
 Trustee replacement powers in powers of appoint-
 ment, **2:253, 2:254**
 Trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**Trusts**

- asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
- cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- decedent-grantor acting as trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:185**
- decedent's control over selection of trustee, revocable transfers, **2:217**
- defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
- economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
- grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**
- grantor trust rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
- irrevocable trust modifications and divisions with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
- power to invade principal limited by external standard, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:190**
- power to terminate trust for economic reasons, **2:232**
- qualified personal residence trust, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:182**
- revocable transfers
 - decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**
 - selection of trustee, decedent's control over, **2:217**
- right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, **2:182**
- selection of trustee, decedent's control over, revocable transfers, **2:217**
- spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**Trusts—Cont'd**

- spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust—Cont'd
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- transfers with retained life estates, qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
- Uncrossing reciprocal custodial accounts, revocable transfers, **2:221**
- Uniform minors acts, parent's general powers of appointment under, **2:242**
- US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**
- Valuation** (this index)
- Void pre-death transfers, **2:111**
- Wills, powers of appointment created by, **2:235**
- Withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, **2:268**
- Workers' compensation dependents' benefits, **2:97**
- Wrongful death proceeds
 - generally, **2:93 et seq.**
 - beneficiary of claim, **2:95**
 - generation-skipping transfer tax, **2:94**
 - survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance, **2:96**
 - workers' compensation dependents' benefits, **2:97**

GROSS-UP RULE

- Gross estate determinations, transfers within three years before death, **2:142 et seq.**

GROUP INSURANCE POLICIES

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:25**

GRUT

- Grantor Retained Unitrusts** (this index)

GST TAX

- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

GUARDIANS

- Gifts by, exclusions
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**

HEIRS

- Family-owned businesses, consent and liability of heirs, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, gross estate determinations, **2:239**

INDEX

HEIRS—Cont'd

- Special use valuations
 - active management by eligible qualified heirs, **5:101**
 - qualified heir elections
 - generally, **5:12**
 - successive interests, **5:16**

HIGHEST AND BEST USE

- Real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
- Special use valuation, **5:1**

HOLDING COMPANIES

- Installment payments of estate tax
 - generally, **10:62, 10:63**
 - elections, **10:69**

HORIZONTAL DISCLAIMERS

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:8**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, **2:91**

IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

- Preparer tax identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, **App. N**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, application for identification number, **11:2**

ILIT

- Irrevocable Life insurance Trusts** (this index)

ILLEGALLY POSSESSED PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations, **2:117**

INCOME CAPITALIZATION VALUATION

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

INCOME TAX

- Deductions
 - estate tax deductions or
 - generally, **6:47**
 - elections, **6:48**
 - medical expenses, **6:91**
- Estate tax payments, offset by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Estate tax vs income tax, nonresidents not citizens, **8:17**
- Gift tax, tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Joint income tax returns, unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:70**
- Netting overpayments and liabilities, gross estate determinations, **2:99**

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Post-death events. unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:69**
- Post-death income taxes, unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:71**
- Refunds, gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:98**
 - case study, **2:100**
 - netting overpayments and liabilities, **2:99**
- Spouse's income tax, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Taxable estate deductions, unpaid income taxes.
Taxable Estate (this index)
- Tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, gift tax, **14:151**

INCOMPETENTS

- Actuarial tables, mentally incompetent decedents, **3:229**
- Gifts by incompetents, **14:17**
- Gross estate determinations, powers of appointment, incompetent donee, **2:271**
- Powers of appointment, incompetent donee, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, incompetency provision in joint trust, **6:172**

INDEXING

- Fair market value, annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, index for inflation, **19:28**
- Gift tax computations, **17:179**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAs)

- Charity as beneficiary, amount of charitable deduction, **6:295**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, gift tax, **14:90 et seq.**
- Distributions to noncitizen spouse for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- Electing QTIP treatment for, **6:215**
- Fair market value, **3:308**
- Gift tax, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- Gross estate determinations, limited power of appointment over IRA subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Noncitizen spouses, distributions to for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- QTIP treatment, qualifying IRAs for, **6:214**

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS
(IRAs)—Cont'd**

Qualified domestic trusts, distributions to, **6:227 et seq.**

INDIVIDUALS

Conservation easement exclusions, qualified individuals, **6:326**
Deductible gifts to, **16:94**
Financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:12**
GST tax, individual exemptions. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
Nonresidents Not Citizens (this index)

INFLATION

Generation-skipping transfer tax, index for inflation, **19:28**

INJUNCTIONS

Assessment, **12:11**

INSOLVENCY/ PRIORITY STATUTE

Estate tax payment, **10:3**

INSTALLMENT NOTES

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)
Self-Canceling Installment Notes (this index)

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX
ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS**

Generally, **10:32 et seq.**
Acceleration of installment payments, **10:44 et seq.**
Bright line rule requiring a bond or special lien for all Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65**
Declaratory judgments relating to eligibility, **12:90**
Deductibility of interest on installments, **10:74**
Deferred payments, interest on, **10:70 et seq.**
Discharge of executor from personal liability, **10:57**
Election, manner of, **10:64**
Elections
 holding company election, **10:69**
 late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**
 protective elections, **10:68**
 Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65, 10:66**
Eligibility, declaratory judgments relating to, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**
Entity attribution rule, interest in closely-held business, **10:36**
Executor, required agreement for special lien to discharge, **10:58**

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX
ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS
—Cont'd**

Extension of time for payment of installment, **10:52, 10:53**
Failure to distribute income, **10:51**
Failure to pay installment or interest by due date, **10:50**
Family attribution rule, interest in closely-held business, **10:35**
Farming business, **10:33**
Holding companies, **10:62, 10:63**
Holding company election, **10:69**
Interest on deficiency, **10:55**
Interest on installments, deductibility of, **10:74**
Interest on loan to pay deferred estate taxes allowed as administration expense, **10:75**
Interests in closely-held businesses
 generally, **10:34 et seq.**
 entity attribution rule, **10:36**
 family attribution rule, **10:35**
 more than 45 partners or shareholders, **10:37**
Keeping estate open to facilitate payment of estate tax, **10:79**
Late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**
Liens, required agreement for special lien to discharge executor, **10:58**
Manner of election, **10:64**
Overpayments, refunds for, **10:76**
Passive assets, **10:60 et seq.**
Procedures, **10:64 et seq.**
Proration of deficiency where installment election made, **10:54**
Proration of deficiency where installment election not made, **10:56**
Protective elections, **10:68**
Qualifying real estate as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**
Reasonable cause for extension of time for payment of installment, **10:53**
Refunds for overpayment, **10:76**
Required agreement for special lien to discharge executor, **10:58**
Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, bright line rule requiring a bond or special lien for all, **10:65**
Security for special lien, **10:59**
Special lien, security for, **10:59**
Trade or business requirement, **10:39**
Two or more closely-held businesses, **10:38**

INDEX

INSTALLMENT SALES

- Contracts, gift valuation, **17:137**
- Real property, fair market value, **3:58**

INSURANCE

- Accidental death policy, right to change beneficiary under, gross estate determinations, **2:66**
- Annuities. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Beneficiary obligations, gross estate determinations, **2:36**
- Death benefits insurance, gross estate determinations, **2:32**
- Flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, gross estate determinations, **2:66**
- Gift tax exclusions, group insurance policies, **16:25**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Insurer records of life insurance ownership, reputability, **2:41**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Wrongful death proceeds, survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance, **2:96**

INTENT

- Congressional Intent** (this index)
- Gifts, donative intent, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Gift tax life insurance exclusions, intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
- Marital deduction, death tax reductions intent of testator, **6:140**

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Actuarial interest tables, **3:219**
- Alternate valuation, interest bearing obligations, **4:14**
- Bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Collection of tax, **18:42**
 - gift tax, **18:42**
- Deposits, suspension of interest liability on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:89**
- Estate freeze transfers, election to have interest treated as a qualified payment
 - generally, **17:37**
 - contents of election statements, **17:38**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Gift tax on loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd

- Payment of Tax** (this index)
- Refund claims, **12:71**
- Statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, deductibility, **6:30**

INTERESTS IN BUSINESSES

- Business Interests** (this index)

INVOLUNTARY CONVERSION

- Definition, **5:117**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:93, 5:116**

IRAs

- Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)

IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUSTS (ILITs)

- Generally, **2:51**
- IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Spouse as trustee
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

- Generally, **12:26 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments, **12:79**
- Approvals, **12:28**
- Bonds, **12:31**
- Gift tax, **18:40**
- Refund claims, **12:73**
- Requirements for, **12:27**
- Sales of property seized, **12:32**
- Stays, **12:30**
- Tax court decisions, **12:29**

JEWELRY

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS

- Gift tax
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
 - taxable transfers, **14:159**

JOINTLY-HELD PROPERTY

- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**
- Fair market value**, **3:305**
- Gift tax
 - disclaimers of interests, **14:82**
 - terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

JOINTLY-HELD PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Market valuation discounts, **22:8, 22:9**
- Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility
 - generally, **6:86**
 - spousal property, **6:87**
- Qualified domestic trusts, **6:229**

LAND USE RESTRICTIONS

- Real property valuation, **3:72**

LAST ILLNESS

- Taxable estate deductions
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**

LEASES

- Alternate valuation, leased property, **4:16**
- Closely-held businesses, leases to, special use valuation election requirements, **5:30**
- Crop share leases, special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
- Income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
- Long term leases, income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
- Special use valuation election requirements
 - closely-held businesses, leases to, **5:30**
 - crop share leases, **5:40**

LEGAL FEES

- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)

LEGAL vs EQUITABLE TITLE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:7**

LEVY OF PROPERTY

- Generally, **12:34 et seq.**

LIEN RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

- Mortgages** (this index)
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

LIENS, FEDERAL TAX

- Generally, **12:42 et seq.**
- Application for discharge of estate tax lien, **12:51, 12:53**
- Attachment to all property, **12:43**
- Continuance after discharge of executor, **12:48**
- Discharge of estate tax lien
 - generally, **12:50 et seq.**
 - application, **12:51, 12:53**
 - guidance for processing requests, **App. Q**

LIENS, FEDERAL TAX—Cont'd

- Discharge of estate tax lien—Cont'd
 - return filing status, **12:52**
- Discharge of executor, continuance after, **12:48**
- Disclaimers and federal tax liens, **14:67**
- Dispositions by spouse, transferee, and others, **12:49**
- Divestment of lien, **12:45**
- Duration, **12:44**
- Existence of general and special liens, **12:47**
- General liens, tax collection, **12:46**
- Gift tax liens, **18:37**
- Installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business
 - special liens, security for
 - generally, **10:59**
 - required agreement for discharge of executor, **10:58**
- Return filing status, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:52**
- 10-year special liens, **12:42**
- Transferred realty subject to estate tax lien, **12:39**

LIFE ESTATES

- Accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
- Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- Estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Gift valuation, **17:145**
- Grantor trust transfer with retained life estate, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Gross estate determinations, life estates received from another person, **2:106, 2:107**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:5**
- Income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:173**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:159**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:22**
- Powers of appointment distinguished, **2:233**
- Rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**

INDEX

LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd

- Residence transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:171**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Revocable successor life-interest, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, life estate with power of appointment, **6:167, 6:168**
- Terminally ill transferors, valuing life interest gifts of, **3:227**
- Transfers with retained life estates. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Valuation, gift tax, **17:145**

LIFE INSURANCE

- Charitable deductions of rights gifts, **16:99, 16:100**
- Community property, fair market value, **3:209**
- Decedent's life, fair market value, **3:207**
- Estate tax payment, reimbursement by life insurance beneficiaries, **10:15**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax
 - generally, **14:98**
 - community property purchase, **14:99**
 - exclusions
 - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
 - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
 - valuation, **17:169 et seq.**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Intent facts vs policy facts, gift tax exclusions, **16:28**
- Key person discount, **22:18 et seq.**
- Other person's life, fair market value, **3:208**
- Qualified domestic trusts, **6:229**
- Reimbursement by life insurance beneficiaries for estate tax payment, **10:15**
- Rights gifts charitable deductions, **16:99, 16:100**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, life insurance with power of appointment, **6:166**
- Valuation
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift tax, **17:169 et seq.**

LIKENESS

- Fair market value, **3:285**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Collections, case study, **12:23**
- Gift tax, computation of, **17:187**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Refund claims
 - generally, **12:63, 12:64**
 - expiration, **12:76**
- Split gifts, **16:185**

LIMITATION PERIODS

- Assessment** (this index)
- Foreign death taxes credit, **7:49**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (LLCs)

- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Lease of land to LLC as cause loss of estate tax deferral, closely-held business, **10:47**
- Single-member LLC as disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Theft loss, estate entitled to deduct theft loss incurred by LLC during settlement of estate, **6:96**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:171**
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Gift tax exclusions, limited partnerships gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:33**
- Indirect gifts to limited partners, market valuation discount, **21:10, 21:11**
- Special use valuation, farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS

- Deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**

LITIGATION CLAIMS

- Fair market value, **3:304**

LOANS

- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, loans to pay life insurance premiums, **2:48**
- Interest rates, gift tax on loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**

LOTTERY ANNUITY PAYMENTS

- Fair market value, **3:220**
- IRS lottery rules, **3:242**

MADOFF PONZI SCHEME

- Gross estat, identity of property to be valued, **2:14**
- Gross estate, identity of property to be valued, **3:23**

MANUSCRIPTS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

MARITAL DEDUCTION

- Congressional intent, **16:136**
- Estates. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gifts. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Terminable interest property. See **Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Terminable interest rule
 - estate tax. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
 - gifts. **Gift Tax** (this index)

MARITAL PROPERTY

- Active management of surviving spouse, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Community Property** (this index)
- Decedent marital obligations. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Deduction, marital. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Dower and curtesy, gross estate determinations, **2:19**
- Gift tax, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:41 et seq.**
- Gross estate determinations
 - Community Property** (this index)
 - dower and curtesy, **2:19**
 - life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 - marital property and support rights relinquishments
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax, **14:41 et seq.**
- Jointly owned property, gross estate determinations. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**
- Special use valuation elections
 - active management of surviving spouse, **5:46**
 - spousal survivorship provisions, **5:15**

MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS

- Generally, **21:1 et seq.**
- Actual vs hypothetical buyer, **21:4**
- Additional discount for installment payments under FLP right to purchase interest, **22:4**
- Aggregation, family, **21:5**
- Artwork owned in co-tenancy, **22:10**

MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

- Asset ownership, dividing for discounting purposes, **22:31**
- Assignee discounts, **22:34**
- Blockage discount, **22:13 et seq.**
- Built-in capital gains tax, **22:21 et seq.**
- Built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**
- Burden of proof, shifting to IRS, **21:14**
- Church case, **22:39**
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Condemnation awards and built-in capital gain, **22:29**
- Control premium, **21:6**
- Davis decision, **22:22**
- Disclaimer, effect on value, **22:33**
- Disclaimer, value determined after, **21:13**
- Effect of disclaimer on value, **22:33**
- Eisenberg decision, **22:23**
- Estate freeze transfers, minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- Expert witnesses, **21:2**
- Family aggregation, **21:5**
- Family limited partnerships
 - failed FLPs, **22:50**
 - gifts of FLP Interests, **22:49**
 - IRS position on discounting, **22:44, 22:47**
 - liquidation restrictions discounts, **22:41**
 - transfer of interest, dollar amount or percentage, **22:51**
- FLPs, transfers to, **21:11**
- Fractional interest discount, **22:7**
- Gifts
 - discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
 - tax returns, **18:28**
- Gift tax returns, **18:28**
- Hypothetical buyer test
 - generally, **21:3**
 - actual vs hypothetical buyer, **21:4**
- Indirect gifts, step transaction doctrine and, **21:12**
- Indirect gifts to limited partners, **21:10, 21:11**
- Jointly owned interests, **22:8, 22:9**
- Jones case, **22:43**
- Key person discount, **22:18 et seq.**
- Knight case, **22:42**
- Lack of marketability discount, **22:2, 22:3**
- Limited partners, indirect gifts, **21:10, 21:11**
- Liquidation restrictions discount, **22:40 et seq.**

INDEX

MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

- Local economic factors, discount based on, **22:11, 22:12**
- Marching in lockstep, **21:9**
- Market absorption discount
 - generally, **22:14**
 - real property valuation, **3:53**
- Minority discount, **21:9**
- Minority interest discount allowed in conjunction with special use valuation, **22:6**
- Minority interest or lack of control discount, **22:5**
- Minority or similar discounts, estate freeze transfers, **17:45**
- Notes, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**
- Present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
- Private debt, **22:35**
- Property interest placed in QTIP trust, **22:32**
- Real property valuation, market absorption discount, **3:53**
- Restricted management accounts, **22:17**
- Restricted securities discount, **22:16**
- Restricted shares, **3:113**
- Restrictive covenant discounts, **22:37**
- Rights and restrictions disregarded for valuation purposes, **22:38, 22:39**
- Rosen case, **22:48**
- Section 2035(a), **22:48**
- Section 2036(a)
 - generally, **22:45**
 - guidelines, **22:46**
- Section 2703, **22:38**
- Section 2704, liquidation restrictions discount, **22:40 et seq.**
- Single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Special use valuation, combining discounts with, **5:28**
- Step transaction doctrine and indirect gifts, **21:12**
- Step transaction doctrine collapsing four gifts and sales into two gifts, **21:17**
- Subchapter S corporations, **22:30**
- Subsequent events reduce value of estate's charitable deduction, **21:18**
- Swing vote valuation, **21:7, 21:8**
- Three year look back rule, **22:48**
- Transfers to FLP, **21:11**
- Types of valuation discounts, **22:1**
- US savings bonds, **3:309**
- Value determined after disclaimer, **21:13**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, **21:15**

MARRIAGE

- Community Property** (this index)
- Divorce** (this index)
- Matrimonial Property** (this index)
- Prenatal Agreements** (this index)
- Spouses** (this index)

MEDIA INTERESTS

- Fair market value, **3:285**

MEDICAL EXPENSES

- Gift tax, medical expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- Gift tax returns, payments not subject to gift tax, **18:7**

MINORS

- Children and Minors** (this index)

MISSING PERSONS

- Filing estate tax returns for, **9:9, 9:10**

MISSING PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:4**

MORTGAGES

- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Fair market value, **3:51, 3:76**
- Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, fair market value, **3:206**
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Gift valuation, **17:136**
- Gross estate determinations
 - nonresidents not citizens, mortgaged real property, **8:25**
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, consideration for mortgaged property, **2:80**
 - spousal joint tenancies, encumbered property, **2:87**
- Jointly owned spousal property taxable estate deductions, mortgages and liens claims, **6:87**
- Marital deduction, reduction by, **6:146**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:25**
- Non-spousal joint tenancies, consideration for mortgaged property, gross estate determinations, **2:80**
- Reverse split-dollar arrangements, taxable estate mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:88**
- Spousal joint tenancies, encumbered property, gross estate determinations, **2:87**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Valuation, gift, **17:136**

MUTUAL FUND SHARES

Fair market value
generally, **3:136**
dividends, **3:137**

NATURAL RESOURCES INTERESTS

Fair Market Value (this index)

NATURE OF ESTATE TAX

Generally, **1:2**

NATURE OF GIFT TAX

Generally, **13:1**

NET GIFT DOCTRINE

Gift valuation, **17:6 et seq.**

NET TAXABLE ESTATE

Taxable Estate (this index)

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS

Amount of charitable deduction, bequests to foreign charities, **6:301**

Art work on exhibit in US, gross estate determinations, **8:29**

Bank deposits, gross estate determinations, **8:48, 8:49**

Bonds, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**

Charitable deductions
estate tax, **8:54, 8:55**
gift tax, **16:86**

Citizenship
expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, **8:5**
status issues, **8:12**

Collection of tax
generally, **12:92**
gift tax, **18:48**
transfer certificates, **12:93 et seq.**

Community property, gross estate determinations, **8:36, 8:37**

Computation of tax, estate tax, **8:2**

Corporate stock, gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq.**

Corporations, gross estate determinations as to US assets owned through foreign corporation
by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
by nonresident alien, **8:30**

Credits
generally, **8:60 et seq.**
gifts by, taxable, **15:10**
unified credits
generally, **8:60 et seq.**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Credits—Cont'd

unified credits—Cont'd
citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

Debt deductions, estate tax, **8:57**

Debt obligations, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**

Deductions

charitable deduction, **8:54**
disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, estate tax, **8:56 et seq.**

estate tax, **8:57**

Estate tax, below
gifts by, taxable, **15:10**

Deposits, gross estate determinations, **8:48, 8:49**

Disclaimer of trust income interests, gift and GST tax consequences

generally, **15:2**
exclusion issues, **16:77**

Disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, estate tax deductions, **8:56 et seq.**

Domicile issues, estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**

Engaged in business in US status, estate tax, **8:50**

Equitable interests, gross estate determinations, **8:47**

Estate tax

generally, **8:1 et seq.**
art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
bank deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
bonds, **8:42 et seq.**
charitable deduction, **8:55**
citizenship status issues, **8:12**
community property, **8:36, 8:37**
computation of tax, **8:2**
corporate stock, **8:38 et seq.**

credits

generally, **8:61 et seq.**
expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
Form 706-NA, **8:65**
treaties, **8:62**
unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

US citizens residing in US possessions, **8:61**

debt deduction, **8:57**

debt obligations, **8:42 et seq.**

deductions

generally, **8:52 et seq.**
charitable deduction, **8:54, 8:55**
debt deduction, **8:57**
disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, **8:56 et seq.**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 deductions—Cont'd
 marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
 deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
 domicile issues, **8:13 et seq.**
 engaged in business in US status, **8:50**
 equitable interests, **8:47**
 expatriate's foreign stock, **8:8**
 expatriation estate tax rules effective for those
 who expatriate after June 3, 2004, and
 before June 17, 2008, **8:6**
 expatriation on or after June 17, 2008, **8:7**
 expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
 expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, **8:5**
 foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
 form, reporting requirements, **8:9**
 Form 706-NA, **8:65**
 G-4 visa holders, **8:18**
 Gross estate determinations, below
 imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**
 income tax vs estate tax, **8:17**
 life estate property, **8:22**
 life insurance, **8:51**
 lifetime transfers, **8:4**
 lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
 marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
 nonresident alien engaged in business in US,
 8:50
 partnership interests, **8:41**
 Puerto Rico residents, **8:19**
 rates, tax, **8:10**
 reporting requirements, form, **8:9**
 residence status issues, **8:13 et seq.**
 tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
 treaties
 generally, **8:11**
 credits, **8:62**
 unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
 US assets held by foreign corporation but benefi-
 cially owned by nonresident alien,
 nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by
 former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by
 nonresident alien, **8:30**
 US citizens residing in US possessions
 generally, **8:20**
 credits, **8:61**
 US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**
 US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 Virgin Island residents, **8:19**
 visa condition prohibiting domicile, **8:16**
 Exclusions, gifts by
 generally, **15:10**
 transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
 Expatriates (this index)
 Foreign charities, bequests to, **6:301**
 Foreign stock transfers, taxable gifts by, **15:8**
 Forms
 credits, estate tax, **8:65**
 estate tax reporting requirements, **8:9**
 Generation-skipping transfer tax
 generally, **19:60 et seq.**
 1995 legislation, **19:62**
 Gift tax
 generally, **15:1 et seq.**
 charitable deductions, **16:86**
 collection of tax, **18:48**
 credits, **15:10**
 deductions
 generally, **15:10**
 charities, **16:86**
 disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers
 generally, **15:2**
 exclusion issues, **16:77**
 exclusions
 generally, **15:10**
 disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers,
 16:77
 transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
 expatriates
 definition, **15:4**
 location of property of, **15:6**
 2004 Jobs Act, **15:7**
 2008 legislation, **15:9**
 foreign stock transfers, **15:8**
 gross estate determinations, gift tax paid by
 noncitizen nonresident not included in gross
 estate, **8:34**
 jointly-held property, terminable interest rule,
 noncitizen donee, **16:149**
 location of property
 generally, **15:5**
 expatriates' property, **15:6**
 nonresident alien, term defined, **15:3**
 paid but not included in gross estate, **8:34**
 resident, term defined, **14:14**
 returns, filing requirements, **18:17**
 splitting of gifts, **15:11**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Gift tax—Cont'd
 spouses, splitting of gifts by, **15:11**
 transfer of foreign stock, **15:8**
 Gross estate determinations
 generally, **8:21 et seq.**
 art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
 bank deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
 bonds, **8:42 et seq.**
 community property, **8:36, 8:37**
 corporate stock, **8:38 et seq.**
 corporations
 US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
 debt obligations, **8:42 et seq.**
 deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
 equitable interests, **8:47**
 gift tax paid but not included in gross estate, **8:34**
 gross estate limited to US property, **8:21**
 life estate property, **8:22**
 life estates, **8:22**
 life insurance, **8:51**
 lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
 mortgaged real property, **8:25**
 partnership interests, **8:41**
 real property, **8:24**
 tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
 US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
 US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**
 US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**
 GST tax
 generally, **19:60 et seq.**
 disclaimer of trust income interests
 generally, **15:2**
 exclusion issues, **16:77**
 1995 legislation, **19:62**
 Income tax vs estate tax, **8:17**
 Jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, gift tax, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
 Life estates, **8:22**
 Life insurance, **8:51**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **8:57**
 Mortgaged real property, **8:25**
 1995 legislation, generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:62**
 Nonresident alien, term defined, **15:3**
 Nonresident alien engaged in business in US, estate tax, **8:50**
 Partnership interests, **8:41**
 Partnerships, **8:41**
 Puerto Rico residents, estate tax, **8:19**
 Rates, tax, **8:10**
 Real property, **8:24**
 Residence status, **8:13 et seq.**
 Resident, term defined, **14:14**
 Securities, stocks, and bonds
 estate tax, foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
 foreign stock transfers, **15:8**
 gifts, taxable, **15:8**
 gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq.**
 Split gifts, **15:11**
 Splitting of gifts by spouses, **15:11**
 Tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
 Taxable estate
 charitable deduction, **8:54, 8:55**
 debt deduction, **8:57**
 marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
 Terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, jointly-held property, **16:149**
 Transfer certificates, collections, **12:93 et seq.**
 Transfer of foreign stock, gifts by, **15:8**
 Treaties, estate tax credits, **8:62**
 2004 legislation, expatriates, **15:7**
 2008 legislation, expatriates, **15:9**
 US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
 US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**
 Virgin Island residents, estate tax, **8:19**

NOTES

Collectibility issues, fair market value, **3:198, 3:200**
 Defenses to collection, fair market value, **3:200**
Fair Market Value (this index)
 Gift tax, self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
 Gift valuation, **17:144**
Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

INDEX

NOTES—Cont'd

- Installment notes, self cancelling gift tax, **14:52**
- Installment obligation notes, fair market value, **3:197**
- Secured notes, **3:199**
- Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)
- Valuation
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gifts, **17:144**

NOTICE

- Deficiencies notice
 - generally, **12:6**
 - assessment, invalid, effect on deficiency notice, **12:7**
- Fiduciary relationship, notice of
 - Form 56, **11:6**
 - gift tax collection, **18:44**
 - settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:2 et seq.**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Gift tax collection, notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
- Gift tax exclusions notice requirement. See **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, notice of fiduciary relationship, **11:2 et seq.**

OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:96**

OWNERSHIP

- Fiduciary capacity, ownership held in. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Market valuation discounts, dividing asset ownership for discounting purposes, **22:31**
- Special use valuation elections, pre-death ownership and use
 - generally, **5:32**
 - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
 - tacking, **5:34**

PALIMONY OBLIGATIONS

- Taxable Estate** (this index)

PARTNERSHIPS

- Control, estate freeze transfers, **17:31**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value of interests
 - generally, **3:142**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:175**
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- General partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:13**
- Going concern valuation, **3:143**
- Gross estate determinations
 - general partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:41**
- Planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

PART-TIME ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

PAYMENT OF TAX

- Appointees, reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:16**
 - surviving spouses, **10:17**
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Death-bed transfers, payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
- Deficiencies, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
- Delinquencies in estate tax payments
 - generally, **10:80 et seq.**
 - assessment after closing letter, **10:86**
 - closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
 - equitable estoppel doctrine, **10:84**
 - estate liabilities, **10:83, 10:84**
 - expert, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay, **10:82**
 - penalties, **10:81**
 - September 11 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**
 - substantial compliance doctrine, **10:83**
- Denial of extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:30**
- Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax
 - generally, **10:87 et seq.**
 - disputed taxes, **10:89**
 - procedure, **10:88**
- Early discharge from estate tax personal liability executors, **10:20**

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

Early discharge from estate tax personal liability
—Cont'd
fiduciaries, **10:21**

Equitable estoppel doctrine, estate tax payments, **10:84**

Estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**

Estate tax
generally, **10:1 et seq., 14:154**
assessment after closing letter, **10:86**
closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
deficiencies, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
Delinquencies in estate tax payments, above denial of extension of time for, **10:30**
Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax, above
early discharge from personal liability
executors, **10:20**
fiduciaries, **10:21**
equitable estoppel doctrine, **10:84**
estate beneficiaries liability unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**
estate liabilities for delinquencies in, **10:83, 10:84**
Extension of time for payment, below
fiduciaries, early discharge from personal liability, **10:21**
flower bonds, payment with, **10:24**
form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**
insolvency/ priority statute, **10:3**
Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business (this index)
keeping estate open to facilitate payment, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:79**
liability for payment, **10:1 et seq.**
life insurance beneficiaries, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:15**
manner of payment, **10:23**
offers of partial payment, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:38**
offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
passive assets, installment payments on farm or closely-held business, **10:60 et seq.**
penalties for delinquencies, **10:81**
personal liability, **10:2 et seq.**

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
place for payment, **10:22**
qualified domestic trusts, when estate tax must be paid, **7:58**
reasonable cause for extension of time for, **10:27**
Reimbursement for estate tax payment, below September 11 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**
stock redemption under Section 303, **10:90, 10:91**
substantial compliance doctrine, **10:83, 10:84**
taxable gifts, **10:7**
terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:207**
time for payment, **10:22**
transferees' liability, **10:8 et seq.**
withholding of collection, **11:39**

Executors, estate tax payment
generally, **10:1 et seq.**
early discharge from personal liability, **10:20**

Expert, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay, **10:82**

Extension of time for payment
estate tax
generally, **10:25**
application for extension of time to pay; form, **10:29**
deficiencies, **10:28**
denial, **10:30**
estate beneficiaries liability unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**
form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**
reasonable cause, **10:27**
reversion or remainder interests, **10:31**
gift tax, **18:32**

Flower bonds, estate tax payment with, **10:24**

Form of application for extension of time to pay estate tax, **10:29**

Gift tax
generally, **18:1 et seq., 18:31 et seq.**
extension of time to pay, **18:32**
Form 8892, **18:33**
remedies, collection of unpaid tax, **18:36**
time for paying tax, **18:19**

GST tax, **19:111**

Insolvency/ priority statute, estate tax payment obligations, **10:3**

Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business (this index)

INDEX

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

- Jeopardy Assessments** (this index)
- Life insurance beneficiaries, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:15**
- Manner of payment, **10:23, 10:24**
- Offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Overpayment, term defined, **12:60**
- Passive assets, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:60 et seq.**
- Personal liability, **10:2 et seq.**
- Place for payment, **10:22**
- Qualified domestic trust estate tax, when estate tax must be paid, **7:58**
- Qualified terminable interest property recipient, reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:18**
 - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
- Reasonable cause for extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:27**
- Refund claims, payment of tax as requirement for actions, **20:3**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:14 et seq.**
 - appointees
 - generally, **10:16**
 - surviving spouses, **10:17**
 - life insurance beneficiaries, **10:15**
 - qualified terminable interest property recipient
 - generally, **10:18**
 - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
 - surviving spouses, **10:17**
- Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes. See **Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Reversion or remainder interests, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:31**
- Spouse's income tax, payment as gift taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Stock redemption under Section 303, estate tax payment, **10:90, 10:91**
- Substantial compliance doctrine, estate tax payments, **10:83**
- Suits, collection. See **Collection of tax** (this index)
- Surviving spouses, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:17**
- Taxable gifts, estate tax payment, **10:7**
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Time for payment
 - estate tax, **10:22**
 - gift tax, **18:19**

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

- Transferees' liability for estate tax payment, **10:8 et seq.**

PENALTIES

- Collection of tax, **18:42**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Delinquency penalty
 - estate tax, **10:81**
 - gift tax, **18:25**
- Estate tax
 - delinquency penalties, **10:81**
 - late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:42**
 - delinquency penalties, **18:25**
 - tax return preparer penalties, **18:49**
- Late filing, estate tax, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Tax return preparers
 - generally, **12:96**
 - gift tax, **18:49**
- Underpayments, imposition of accuracy-related penalty on, **4:10**

PENSIONS

- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:51**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

PERSONAL EFFECTS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, **2:91**

PERSONAL RESIDENCES

- Residences** (this index)

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

- Gift tax, **14:156**
- Gift tax returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6**

PORTABILITY

- Estate tax, **7:10, 7:12, 7:13**
- Gift tax, **17:191**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

- Adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**
- Ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**
- Ascertainable standard, powers limited by
 - gift tax, **14:128**
 - right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:191 et seq.**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- Beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
- Conditions or contingencies, powers subject to. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Corporate co-trustee, replacement of, **14:134**
- Creation subject to gift tax. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Definitions
 - estate tax regulations, **2:228**
 - general power, **2:237**
 - gift tax regulations, **14:124**
 - nongeneral power, **2:245**
 - powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
- Disclaimers, powers subject to conditions or contingencies, gross estate determinations, **2:276**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:81**
- Donee's death before completion of administration of donor's estate, gross estate determinations, **2:270**
- Donee's death before probate of donor's will, gross estate determinations, **2:269**
- Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
- Exercises subject to gift tax. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Five and five powers, gift tax, **14:148**
- General powers
 - generally, **2:237 et seq.**
 - beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
 - disposition to heirs at law, gross estate determinations, **2:239**
 - gift tax, **14:126, 14:135, 14:136**
 - Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
 - portion of property, power over, gross estate determinations, **2:243**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
- Generation-skipping transfers
 - generally, **14:131**
 - releases of powers, **19:88 et seq.**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, gross estate determinations, **2:257**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- GST tax transferors, **19:18**
- Guidelines, substitution general powers of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:244**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, gross estate determinations, **2:239**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- Imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, gross estate determinations, **2:258**
- Incompetent donees, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Inter vivos instrument, power created by, gross estate determinations, **2:236**
- IRAs, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Joint powers of appointment
 - Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
 - release to close a class of beneficiary, gift tax, **14:129**
- Lapse, gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:267**
 - conditional powers
 - generally, **2:274**
 - valuation, **2:275**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:159**
- Life estates distinguished, **2:233**
- Limited powers, gift tax
 - generally, **14:128**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
- Management powers, term defined, **14:125**
- Matrimonial agreement exercises, gift tax, **14:144**
- Minor donee, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Necessary for welfare language, gross estate determinations, **2:241**
- 1942 legislation
 - exercises of powers, **14:145 et seq.**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:234, 2:266, 2:277 et seq.**
 - joint powers, **2:263, 2:264, 14:138 et seq.**
- Nongeneral powers. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, gross estate determinations, **2:240**
- Portion of property, general power of appointment over, gross estate determinations, **2:243**
- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- Reduction in number of trustees, gift tax, **14:133**
- Release of joint power to close a class of beneficiary, gift tax, **14:129**
- Releases of, generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:88 et seq.**
- Replacement of corporate co-trustee, gift tax, **14:134**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- Scrivener's error issues, gross estate determinations, **2:251**
- Second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, gross estate determinations, **2:273**
- Self-appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power over, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special powers, gift tax, **14:130**
- Spendthrift clauses in powers of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:252**
- State law applicability, gross estate determinations generally, **2:249, 2:250**
self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Substantial adverse interests, joint powers, gross estate determinations, **2:265**
- Substitution power guidelines, gross estate determinations, **2:244**
- Summary of gross estate determination rules, **2:281**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions permitted restrictions on power of appointment, **6:180**
power of appointment, life estate with, **6:167, 6:168**
power of appointment, life insurance or annuity with, **6:166**
power of appointment exercisable in all events, **6:178**
power of appointment in third party, **6:181**
powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, **6:182**
power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, **6:183**
- Terminate trust for economic reasons, power to, gift tax, **14:137**
- Testamentary power over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, gross estate determinations, **2:240**
- Time of creation of power, gift tax, **14:142**
- Trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Trustee removal power, gross estate determinations, **2:255**
- Trustee replacement powers, gross estate determinations, **2:253, 2:254**
- Trustee replacement with remainder person, gross estate determinations, **2:254**
- Trustees, reduction in number of, gift tax, **14:133**
- Trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, gross estate determinations, **2:256**
- Wills, powers created by, gross estate determinations, **2:235**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- Withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, gross estate determinations, **2:268**

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

- Gift tax, authority to make taxable transfers, **14:38**
- Refund claims, **12:67**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:7, 11:8**
- Signing offer in compromise under, **11:42**

PRENATAL AGREEMENTS

- Powers of appointment exercise, gift tax, **14:144**

PREPARERS

- Tax Return Preparers** (this index)

PRESUMPTION OF DEATH

- Filing estate tax returns, **9:10**

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

- Rights of taxpayers, **12:91**

PROMISES

- Gift, promise to make, **14:27**

PROMISSORY NOTES

- Notes** (this index)

PROOF

- Evidence and Proof** (this index)

PROTESTS

- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

PUBLIC USE CONTRIBUTIONS

- Estate tax deductions, **6:232 et seq.**

PUERTO RICO RESIDENTS

- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:19**

PURPOSES

- Charities, purpose or use requirements, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:241**
- Farming purposes, term defined, **5:21**
- Restrictions on shares and business interests, testamentary purpose, **3:178**
- Special use valuation, Congressional purpose, **5:17**

QFOBI

- Family Businesses** (this index)

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

- Generally, **6:217 et seq.**
- Availability of estate tax benefits, **7:62**
- Citizenship grants to surviving spouses estate taxation, **7:63**
procedure, **6:231**

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

—Cont'd

- Effect of creation, **6:221**
- Elections
 - generally, **6:218**
 - extension of time for, **6:220**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **7:52 et seq.**
 - availability of estate tax benefits, **7:62**
 - computation, **7:53, 7:59**
 - effect of surviving spouse becoming US citizen, **7:63**
 - exemption for hardship distributions, **7:54**
 - exemption for miscellaneous distributions and dispositions, **7:55**
 - exemptions, income distributions, **7:53**
 - hardship distribution exemptions, **7:54**
 - income distributions exemptions, **7:53**
 - miscellaneous distributions and dispositions exemptions, **7:55**
 - multiple QDOTs, **7:61**
 - payment of distribution tax out of QDOT, **7:56**
 - security for payment of tax out of QDOT, **7:57**
 - tentative tax where decedent's estate tax not finally determined, **7:60**
 - when estate tax must be paid, **7:58**
- Exemption for hardship distributions, **7:54**
- Exemption for income distributions, **7:53**
- Exemption for miscellaneous distributions and dispositions, **7:55**
- Extension of time for election, **6:220**
- Extension of time for property transfers, **6:219**
- Form 706, trustee's statement, **6:224**
- Form 706-QDT, trustee's annual statement, **6:225**
- Form for QDOT tax return, **6:230**
- Hardship distribution exemptions, **7:54**
- Income distributions exemptions, **7:53**
- IRA distributions to noncitizen spouse for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- Jointly owned property, **6:229**
- Life insurance, **6:229**
- Miscellaneous distributions and dispositions exemptions, **7:55**
- Multiple QDOTs, **7:61**
- Payment of distribution tax out of QDOT, **7:56**
- Reformation of trust to qualify as a QDOT, **6:226**
- Residence exclusion, statement with respect to, **6:223**
- Security provisions
 - generally, **6:222**
 - payment of tax out of QDOT, **7:57**

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

—Cont'd

- Statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
- Tentative estate tax where decedent's estate tax not finally determined, **7:60**
- Trustee's annual statement with Form 706-QDT, **6:225**
- Trustee's statement on Form 706, **6:224**
- When estate tax must be paid, **7:58**

QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUSTS (QPRTs)

- Generally, **17:105 et seq.**
- Annuities conversions, **17:116, 17:117**
- Assets included in QPRT trusts, **17:114**
- Estate freeze transfers
 - generally, **17:105 et seq.**
 - assets included in QPRT trusts, **17:114**
 - facts and circumstances test, **17:106**
 - form, **17:107**
 - fractional interest funding, **17:108**
 - payment of fair market rental after QPRT term, **17:112**
 - planning, **17:109**
 - residing in residence after expiration of term, **17:111**
 - reverse QPRTs, **17:113**
 - valuation, **17:103**
 - valuing QPRT contingent remainder, **17:110**
- Events effecting qualification, **17:115**
- Facts and circumstances test, **17:106**
- Forms, **17:107, App. J**
- Fractional interest funding, **17:108**
- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- Improper termination, exceptions, **17:119 et seq.**
- Limitation on term interests in personal residence trusts and qualified personal residence trusts, **17:118**
- Payment of fair market rental after QPRT term, **17:112**
- Planning, **17:109**
- Qualification impairment, **17:115**
- Remainder interest sales, **17:126**
- Residing in residence after expiration of term, **17:111**
- Reverse QPRTs, **17:113**
- Term interests and joint purchases, **17:125**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:175**
- Valuing contingent remainder, **17:110**

**QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST
PROPERTY (QTIP)**

- Administration expenses, deductibility, **6:42**
- Annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Computation of estate tax, equitable recoupment, improper inclusion of QTIP, **7:5**
- Contingent QTIP election, **6:205**
- Deductibility, administration expenses, **6:42**
- Definition, **16:165**
- Delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
- Disability clause, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:173**
- Elections
 - GST tax relationship, **19:17**
 - partial QTIP elections, **6:206, 16:169**
 - QTIP treatment for IRAs, **6:215**
 - time to make election, **16:170**
- Funding date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:189**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:116**
 - interests held at death, unfunded QTIP and family trusts, **2:13**
 - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, **2:148**
- Improper inclusion, computation of estate tax, equitable recoupment, **7:5**
- IRAs, electing QTIP treatment for IRA, **6:215**
- IRAs, qualifying for QTIP treatment, **6:214**
- Joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Lifetime annuity interest, **16:171**
- Lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest, **16:173, 16:174**
- Marital deduction, terminable interest rule for, generally, **6:188 et seq.**
- Option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:179**
- Partial QTIP election, **6:206, 16:169**
- QTIP elections, generally, **6:199 et seq.**
- QTIP savings clause, **6:195**
- Qualifying income interest, **6:191 et seq.**
- Qualifying income interest, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:191 et seq.**
- Recipient reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:18**
 - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
- Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, **2:148**

**QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST
PROPERTY (QTIP)—Cont'd**

- Reverse QTIP elections. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Savings clause, **6:195**
- Specific interests, **16:168**
- Taxable estates, marital deduction disclaimers, **6:124**
- Tax trap guidance, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:19**
- Total return trusts, **16:167**
- Trusts
 - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:76 et seq.**
 - discounting when property interest placed in, **22:32**
 - Gift Tax** (this index)
 - improper withdrawal of assets, **14:116**
 - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, **6:42**
 - remainder interest transfers, gift tax charities, transfers to, **14:20**
 - spouses, **14:19**
 - taxable estates
 - claims deductibility, **6:92**
 - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
 - total return trusts, **16:167**
- Unnecessary QTIP elections, **6:210 to 6:213**

RANCH PROPERTY

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

RATES, TAX

- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Estate tax
 - generally, **7:6**
 - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts
 - generally, **7:9**
 - 2001 and later deaths, **7:10**
 - nonresidents not citizens, imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**
 - 2001 and later deaths, applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts, **7:10**
 - 2001 through 2012 deaths, **7:7**
 - 2010 deaths, **7:8**
 - 2013 and later deaths, **7:6**
 - unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- Gift tax schedules, **17:190**
- GST tax
 - generally, **19:99**
 - individual exemptions, **19:27**

RATES, TAX—Cont'd

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**

REAL PROPERTY

Closely-held business, qualifying real estate as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**

Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**

Fair Market Value (this index)

Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**

Gift valuation, **17:135 et seq.**

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

Valuation

generally, **3:34 et seq.**

book value, **3:49**

Fair Market Value (this index)

fractional interests, **3:54 et seq.**

gift valuation, **17:135 et seq.**

RECAPTURE OF ESTATE TAX

Family-owned business estate tax deductions, **6:315 et seq.**

Special Use Valuation (this index)

RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS

Filing estate tax returns, **9:11**

RECOUPMENT, EQUITABLE

Estate tax computation

generally, **7:4**

QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**

REFORMATION OF CHARITABLE SPLIT INTERESTS

Generally, **6:281 et seq., 16:133**

Amount of charitable deduction, **6:294**

Case study, **6:287**

Charitable trust with individual remaindermen, **6:288**

Death of income beneficiary, special rule where, **6:284**

Defective CRUT operated as a CRUT, **6:286**

Definitions

qualified reformation, **6:282**

reformable interest, **6:283**

Divorce, division of CRUT incident to, **6:292**

Exercise of right of election and disclaimer by spouse, **6:289**

Income beneficiary death, special rule where, **6:284**

Individual remaindermen, charitable trust with, **6:288**

REFORMATION OF CHARITABLE SPLIT

INTERESTS—Cont'd

Interest, reformable, term defined, **6:283**

Nonstatutory reformation exceptions, **6:290**

Qualified reformation

definition, **6:282**

time to commence, **6:285, 6:286**

Reformable interest, term defined, **6:283**

Right of election exercise and disclaimer by spouse, **6:289**

Scrivener's error, **6:291**

Special rule where income beneficiary dies, **6:284**

Spouse's exercise of right of election and disclaimer, **6:289**

Time to commence qualified reformation, **6:285, 6:286**

REFUND CLAIMS

Generally, **12:59 et seq., 20:1 et seq.**

Answer, district court actions, **20:16**

Appeals, district court actions, **20:32**

Application for refund, filing, **20:4**

Burden of proof, district court actions, **20:23**

Choice of forum, **20:8, 20:9**

Choice of remedies, **20:1**

Collected amount greater than computed amount, **12:75**

Collection of gift tax, **18:45**

Commencement of case, federal claims court actions, **20:34**

Complaints

contents, **20:12**

district court actions, **20:12 et seq.**

filing, **20:14**

form, **20:15**

service, **20:14**

signatures, **20:13**

statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**

Contents of claim, **12:66**

Cost awards, district court actions, **20:27, 20:28**

Counterclaim, district court actions, **20:16**

Credits, limitations on, **12:70**

Decisions, federal claims court actions, **20:40**

Defendant in action, district court, **20:11**

Deficiencies, when disallowed, **12:74**

District court actions

generally, **20:10**

answer, **20:16**

appeals, **20:32**

burden of proof, **20:23**

claim for refund form, **20:31**

complaints, **20:12 et seq.**

INDEX

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

District court actions—Cont'd
cost awards, **20:27, 20:28**
counterclaim, **20:16**
defendant in action, **20:11**
evidence, **20:22**
examination of jurors, **20:20**
fee awards, **20:27**
findings by court
generally, **20:24**
amendments of findings, **20:25**
form of complaint, **20:15**
judgments, **20:26**
jurors, examination of jurors, **20:20**
jury demand, **20:18**
payment of judgment, **20:30**
pretrial proceedings, **20:19**
prevailing party, **20:29**
reply, **20:17**
verdict, **20:21**
Evidence, district court actions, **20:22**
Examination of jurors, district court actions, **20:20**
Federal claims court actions
generally, **20:33 et seq.**
commencement of case, **20:34**
decisions, **20:40**
judgments, **20:40**
jurisdiction, **20:33**
jury trials, **20:38**
payment of judgments, **20:41**
petitions, **20:35, 20:36**
place and mode of trial, **20:37**
transcripts, **20:39**
trials, **20:37**
Fee awards, district court actions, **20:27**
Filing application for refund, **20:4**
Filing claims, statutory period for
generally, **12:63, 12:64**
expiration, **12:76**
Filing of complaints, **20:14**
Findings by court, district court actions
generally, **20:24**
amendments of findings, **20:25**
Forms
claim
generally, **12:68**
district court actions, **20:31**
complaint, district court actions, **20:15**
Grounds for refund must be stated, **20:6, 20:7**
How claim is made, **12:65**
Interest, **12:71**

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

Jeopardy assessments, **12:73**
Judgments
district court actions, **20:26, 20:30**
federal claims court actions, **20:40**
Jurisdiction, federal claims court actions, **20:33**
Jurors, examination of, **20:20**
Jury trials
demand, district court actions, **20:18**
federal claims court actions, **20:38**
Limitation of actions
generally, **12:63, 12:64**
expiration, **12:76**
Limitations in case of petition to tax court, **12:69**
Limitations on credit or refund, **12:70**
Overpayment, term defined, **12:60**
Overpayment determined by tax court, **12:72 et seq.**
Overpayment of estate tax while deferred estate tax outstanding, **12:61**
Payment of judgments
district court actions, **20:30**
federal claims court actions, **20:41**
Payment of tax as requirement for actions, **20:3**
Payment prior to filing of claim, **12:62**
Petitions
federal claims court actions, **20:35, 20:36**
signatures, **20:36**
statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**
Petitions to tax court, limitations, **12:69**
Power of attorney requirement, **12:67**
Pretrial proceedings, district court actions, **20:19**
Prevailing party, district court actions, **20:29**
Procedure, **12:65**
Remedies, choice of, **20:1**
Reply, district court actions, **20:17**
Requirements for actions, **20:2**
Requirements for actions, payment of tax, **20:3**
Service of complaints, **20:14**
Signatures, petitions, **20:36**
Signatures on complaints, **20:13**
Statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**
Statutory period for filing claim, **12:63**
generally, **12:64**
expiration, **12:76**
Tax court
limitations in case of petition to, **12:69**
overpayments determined by, **12:72 et seq.**
Transcripts, federal claims court actions, **20:39**
Trials, federal claims court actions, **20:37**
Verdict, district court actions, **20:21**

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

When refund suit can begin, **20:5**

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:9**

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

Estate tax deductions for contributions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

Gift deductions
generally, **16:89**
transfers to corporations, **16:91**

REMAINDERS

Alternate valuation, **4:21**
Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts (this index)
Charitable Remainder Trusts (this index)
Charitable Remainder Unitrusts (this index)
Charities (this index)
Contingent remainders, gross estate determinations, **2:109**
Depreciable and depletable property
fair market value of remainder interest in, **3:265**
remainder interests, gift valuation, **17:168**
Disclaimer failure, gift tax, **14:60**
Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)
Estate tax payment, extension of time for, **10:31**
Exclusions, gift tax, **16:21**
Extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:31**
Fair Market Value (this index)
Farms (this index)
Foreign death taxes credit, **7:47**
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts of remainder interests, charitable deductions, **16:117 et seq.**
Gift Tax (this index)
Gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
Gift valuation
generally, **17:145**
depreciable and depletable property remainder interests, **17:168**
Gross Estate Determinations (this index)
Information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, **16:131**
Payment of estate tax, extensions, reversion or remainder interest liabilities, **10:31**
QPRTs, remainder interest sales, **17:126**
QPRTs, valuing contingent remainder, **17:110**

REMAINDERS—Cont'd

QTIP trust remainder interest transfers, gift tax charities, transfers to, **14:20**
spouses, **14:19**
Residences (this index)
Sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
Taxable Estate (this index)
Valuation (this index)

REMEDIES

Collection of tax (this index)
Refund Claims (this index)
Settlements of Tax Disputes (this index)
Taxpayers' Remedies (this index)

RENTALS

Fair market value, **3:86, 3:88**
Income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:86**
Installment payments of estate tax, qualifying rental activities for estate tax deferral, **10:41**
Life estates in rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**

RESCISSION

Gifts, rescissions of, **14:95**

RESIDENCES

Charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions generally, **6:271**
valuation, **6:272**
Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**
Outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
Personal residences
definition, **17:101**
Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)
Qualified Personal Residence Trusts (this index)
trusts, **17:104**
Qualified domestic trusts, statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations
generally, **2:171 et seq.**
lease-back transfers, **2:173**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Discounts, **22:37**

RETIRED DECEDENTS

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:47**

INDEX

RETIREMENT

Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:51**

RETURNS

Filing of Tax Returns (this index)

Tax Return Preparers (this index)

REVALUATION OF GIFTS

Generally, **3:18, 7:23 to 7:25, 17:180 to 17:182**

REVERSIONS

Alternate valuation, **4:21**

Estate tax payment, extension of time for, **10:31**

Fair Market Value (this index)

Foreign death taxes credit, **7:47**

Gift tax, exclusions, **16:21**

Gift valuation, **17:145**

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

Life insurance reversionary interests, gross estate determinations, **2:54**

Payment of estate tax, extensions, reversion or remainder interest liabilities, **10:31**

Valuation (this index)

RIGHTS OF TAXPAYERS

Generally, **App. O**

Appeal rights, **App. P**

Privileged communications, **12:91**

Protest, how to prepare, **App. P**

SAME-SEX MARRIAGES

Marital deduction rights, **6:100**

Support obligations. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

SAVINGS BONDS

US Savings Bonds (this index)

SCHEDULES

A (gross estate determinations, real estate), **2:16 et seq.**

B (gross estate determinations, stocks and bonds, **2:20 et seq.**

C (gross estate determinations, cash and bank deposits), **2:24 et seq.**

D (gross estate determinations, life insurance, **2:30 et seq.**

E (gross estate determinations, jointly held property, **2:71 et seq.**

F (gross estate determinations, miscellaneous property, **2:90 et seq.**

G (gross estate determinations, transfers during decedent's life, **2:120 et seq.**

SCHEDULES—Cont'd

H (gross estate determinations, powers of appointment, **2:227 et seq.**

I (gross estate determinations, annuities and pensions), **2:282 et seq.**

J (taxable estate, funeral and administration expenses, **6:11 et seq.**

K (taxable estate, claims against estate, **6:50 et seq.**

L (taxable estate, casualty or theft losses during administration), **6:93 et seq.**

M (taxable estate, marital deduction), **6:99 et seq.**

O (taxable estate, transfers for public, charitable, and religious uses), **6:232 et seq.**

P (estate tax credits, foreign death taxes), **7:41**

PC (protective claim for refund), **App. B**

Q (estate tax credits, tax paid on prior transfers), **7:26**

T (taxable estate, family-owned business deduction), **6:302 et seq.**

U (taxable estate, qualified conservation easement exclusion), **6:323 et seq.**

SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

SCIN

Self-Canceling Installment Notes (this index)

S CORPORATIONS

Corporations (this index)

SCRIVENER'S ERRORS

Charitable split interests, reformation, **6:291**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:74**

Incomplete gift to trust, reformation, **14:22**

Irrevocable trust modifications and divisions, transfers with retained life estates, **2:154**

Marital deduction, flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**

Nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**

Will contests affecting marital deduction, **6:119**

SEASONAL ACTIVITIES

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS

Beneficial interests in stocks and bonds, gross estate determinations, **2:21**

Close corporation interests valuation. **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Dividends (this index)

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS—Cont'd

- Estate tax payment, stock redemption under Section 303, **10:90, 10:91**
- Ex-dividend sales of stock, fair market value, **3:103**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Family-owned businesses, stock redemptions affecting estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Flower Bonds** (this index)
- Foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
- Foreign stock transfers, nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**
- Gift tax
 - deductions, charitable gifts of stock ex voting power, **16:98**
 - nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**
 - tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Gift valuation
 - generally, **17:138**
 - blockage valuation, **17:142**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:140**
 - family corporations, **17:141**
 - net asset valuation, **17:140**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, fair market value, **3:100**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - estate tax, foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
 - gifts by, taxable, **15:8**
 - gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq., 8:42 et seq.**
- Restricted securities discount, **22:16**
- Sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Stock, charitable gifts ex voting power, gift tax deductions, **16:98**
- Stock redemptions affecting family-owned businesses estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Stock redemption under Section 303, estate tax payment, **10:90, 10:91**
- Stocks
 - ex voting power, charitable gifts, **16:98**
 - fair market value of closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
- Tax exempt securities
 - gift tax, **14:151**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:22**
- Traded and untraded, fair market value, **3:101**
- US Savings Bonds** (this index)

SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS—Cont'd

- Valuation
 - generally, **3:98 et seq.**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation
 - generally, **17:138**
 - blockage valuation, **17:142**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:140**
 - family corporations, **17:141**
 - net asset valuation, **17:140**
 - sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
- SELF-CANCELING INSTALLMENT NOTES (SCINs)**
- Gift tax, **14:52**
- Gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:25**
 - valuation, **2:26**
- SELF-SETTLED TRUSTS**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
 - completed gifts, **14:106, 14:107**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**
- SETTLEMENTS**
- Charitable deductions, will contest settlements, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**
- Estate tax deductibility, marital obligation, **6:76**
- Fair market value, settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax
 - generally, **19:73**
 - adopted child status and perpetuities period, settlement resolving, **19:85**
 - per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving conflicts between, **19:86**
- Gross estate determinations, settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**
- Marital deduction, settlements of will contests
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Marital obligation estate tax deductibility, **6:76**
- Qualifying a settlement, marital deduction, settlements of will contests, **6:115**
- Taxable estate deductibility, **6:53**
- Tax disputes. **Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

INDEX

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd

Will contest settlements, charitable deductions,
6:236, 6:237, 6:253

SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES

Generally, **11:1 et seq.**

Agent, authorizing, **11:9**

Appeal procedure, **11:27**

Application for identification number, **11:2**

Assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,
form, **11:34**

Authority to sign return, **11:9**

Authorizing a representative or agent, **11:9**

Closing agreements

generally, **11:35, 18:46**

final closing agreements, **11:36**

gift tax, **18:46**

Closing letters

request, closing letters issued only on request,
11:12

transcripts in lieu of closing letter, **11:13**

Collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,
form, **11:34**

Compromises

generally, **11:37**

finality of, **11:40**

signing offer in compromise under power of
attorney, **11:42**

Contents of protests, **11:25**

Declaration of representative, **11:8**

Deficiencies

generally, **11:22**

90-day letter, **11:28 et seq.**

statutory notice of deficiency, **11:28 et seq.**

when assessed, **11:23**

Deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment
and collection of, form, **11:34**

Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpay-
ments of estate tax, **10:87 et seq.**

Early referrals, **11:19**

Estate tax disputes, **11:1 et seq.**

Examination of return, **11:11 et seq.**

Finality of compromise agreement, **11:40**

Form 8821, Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

Forms

assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions
on, **11:34**

collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,
11:34

deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment
and collection, **11:34**

90-day letter, **11:33**

SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

power of attorney, **11:7, 11:8**

protests, **11:26**

restrictions on assessment and collection of defi-
ciency waiver of, **11:34**

revocation of notice, **11:6**

termination of notice, **11:6**

30-day letters, **11:21**

waiver of restrictions on assessment and collec-
tion of deficiency, **11:34**

Gift tax settlement closing agreements, **18:46**

Importance of filing notice, **11:5**

90-day letter, form, **11:33**

Notice of deficiency, statutory, **11:28 et seq.**

Notice of fiduciary relationship, **11:2 et seq.**

Offers of partial payment, **11:38**

Partial payment, **11:38**

Powers of attorney

Form 2484, declaration of representative, **11:8**

Publication 947, practice before the IRS, **11:7**

signing offer in compromise under, **11:42**

Protests

generally, **11:24 et seq.**

contents, **11:25**

form, **11:26**

how to prepare, **App. P**

response to 30-day letter, **11:24**

Rejection of offer, **11:41**

Representative, authorizing, **11:9**

Restrictions on assessment and collection of defi-
ciency waiver of, form, **11:34**

Return, examination, **11:11 et seq.**

Revocation of notice, **11:6**

Signing offer in compromise under power of
attorney, **11:42**

Statutory notice of deficiency, **11:28 et seq.**

Statutory trustee status, **11:4**

Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

Termination of notice, **11:6**

30-day letters

generally, **11:20**

form, **11:21**

taxpayer's response, **11:24**

Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection
of deficiency, form, **11:34**

When deficiency assessed, **11:23**

Withholding of collection, **11:39**

SHIPS

Fair Market Value (this index)

SIGNATURES

Fair Market Value (this index)

SIMULTANEOUS DEATH

Gross estate determinations
 jointly owned property, **2:88**
 transfers taking effect at death, **2:200, 2:201**
 Life insurance, fair market value, simultaneous death of owner and insured, **3:211**

SLI

Survivorship Life Insurance (this index)

SPECIAL USE VALUATION

Acquired from decedent property, election requirements, **5:10**
 Active management by eligible qualified heirs, recapture of estate tax, **5:101**
 Active management of surviving spouse, election requirements, **5:46**
 Actual use, **5:2**
 Additional estate tax return, recapture of estate tax, **5:120**
 Additional tax computation on recapture of estate tax
 generally, **5:104**
 adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
 Adjusted value
 gross estate, **5:50**
 property, **5:51**
 Adjusted value, election requirements, **5:49 et seq.**
 Adopted children, election requirements, **5:14**
 Aggregation, percentage qualification requirements, **5:53**
 Agreement to special use valuation
 generally, **5:70 et seq.**
 designations of agent, **5:71**
 duties of agent, **5:75**
 election, **5:78**
 form, **5:72**
Alternate Valuation (this index)
 Alternate valuation and, multiple elections, **5:4**
 Applicable dispositions, recapture of estate tax, **5:94**
 Arm's-length transaction requirement, formula method of determining special use value, **5:60**
 Basis in the property, **5:6**
 Business properties, **5:5**
 Calculations. Determining special use value, below
 Cessation of qualified use, recapture of estate tax, **5:97**
 Changing valuation method, **5:55**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

Changing valuation method of determining special use value, **5:55**
 Closely-held businesses, election requirements, **5:44**
 Closely-held businesses, leases to, election requirements, **5:30**
 Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
 Community real property election requirements, **5:26**
 Comparables, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
Computation of Tax (this index)
 Congressional purpose, exception to achieve, **5:17**
 Conservation contributions, recapture of estate tax, **5:100**
 Corporate-owned real estate, elections, **5:74**
 Corporation property, election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
 Credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for
 recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:30**
 special use valuation, treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to, **7:30**
 treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, **7:30**
 Crop share leases, election requirements, **5:40**
 Curing minor defects, **5:76**
 Decrease in value limitation, **5:7**
 Definitions
 disabled decedent, **5:48**
 involuntary conversion, **5:117**
 qualified exchange property, **5:114**
 Designations of agents, agreement to special use valuation
 generally, **5:71**
 duties of agent, **5:75**
 Determining special use value
 generally, **5:54**
 basic rules, **5:54**
 changing valuation method, **5:55**
 Formula method of determining special use value, below
 multiple factor method, **5:56**
 Disabled decedents
 definition, **5:48**
 election requirements, **5:47**
 Disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
 Dispositions causing recapture, **5:95**
 Diversified lands, election requirements, **5:22**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Documentation requirements, formula method of determining special use value, **5:62**
- Effective interest rate, formula method of determining special use value, **5:64 et seq.**
- Election requirements
 - active management of surviving spouse, **5:46**
 - adopted children, **5:14**
 - closely-held businesses
 - generally, **5:44**
 - leases to, **5:30**
 - combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
 - community real property, **5:26**
 - Congressional purpose, exception to achieve, **5:17**
 - corporation property, **5:27, 5:42**
 - crop share leases, **5:40**
 - disabled decedents, **5:47**
 - disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
 - diversified lands, **5:22**
 - entities, transfers to, **5:31**
 - estate held property, **5:45**
 - exception to achieve Congressional purpose, **5:17**
 - farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
 - farm use, **5:20, 5:21**
 - leases to closely-held businesses, **5:30**
 - method for valuing, **5:24**
 - partnership property, **5:27, 5:42**
 - part-time activities, **5:38 et seq.**
 - pre-death ownership and use
 - generally, **5:32**
 - tacking, **5:34**
 - qualified disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
 - real property, ownership and material participation
 - generally, **5:25**
 - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
 - tacking, **5:34**
 - retired decedents, **5:47**
 - seasonal activities, **5:38 et seq.**
 - self-employed participants, **5:41**
 - spouses, survivorship provisions, **5:15**
 - successive interest passing to qualified heirs, **5:16**
 - trade or business use, **5:20**
 - transfers of property, **5:33**
 - trust property, **5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
 - wait and see approach, **5:18**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Elections
 - generally, **5:9, 5:68**
 - acquired from decedent property, **5:10**
 - Agreement to special use valuation, above agreement to use, **5:78**
 - corporate-owned real estate, **5:74**
 - curing minor defects, **5:76**
 - family member, **5:13**
 - illustrative examples, **5:79**
 - interest in property requirement, **5:73**
 - joint or undivided interests, **5:84**
 - minor defects, curing, **5:76**
 - missing information, **5:77**
 - 1986 legislation, **5:81, 5:82**
 - notice
 - generally, **5:69**
 - protective elections, **5:88, 5:89**
 - partial, **5:83**
 - passed from decedent property, **5:10**
 - Percentage qualification requirements, below protective, **5:86 et seq.**
 - qualified heirs
 - generally, **5:12**
 - successive interests, **5:16**
 - qualified woodlands
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**
 - requirements, **5:9**
 - special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
 - successive interests, **5:85**
 - trust property, **5:11**
- Entities, transfers to, election requirements, **5:31**
- Estate held property, election requirements, **5:45**
- Exception to achieve Congressional purpose, **5:17**
- Fair market value challenges on recapture of estate tax, **5:107**
- Family member election requirements, **5:13**
- Farm properties
 - generally, **5:5**
 - election requirements, **5:20, 5:21**
 - limited partnership interests, **5:29**
- Form, agreement to special use valuation, **5:72**
- Form 706-A , recapture of estate tax, **5:120**
- Formula method of determining special use value
 - generally, **5:57 et seq.**
 - arm's-length transaction requirement, **5:60**
 - comparables, **5:61**
 - documentation requirements, **5:62**
 - effective interest rate, **5:64 et seq.**
 - gross cash rental, **5:58**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Formula method of determining special use value
 - Cont'd
 - interest rate, **5:64 et seq.**
 - net share rental, **5:59**
 - state and local real estate taxes, **5:63**
- Grace period, recapture of estate tax, **5:92**
- Gross cash rental valuation, **5:58**
- Gross estate, adjusted value, **5:50**
- Highest and best use rule, **5:1**
- Illustrative examples, **5:79**
- Indebtedness deductions, **5:8**
- Interest in property requirement, elections, **5:73**
- Interest rate, formula method of determining special use value, **5:64 et seq.**
- Involuntary conversion of specially valued property
 - definition, **5:117**
 - recapture of estate tax, **5:93, 5:116**
- Joint or undivided interests, elections, **5:84**
- Land diversion program participation, recapture of estate tax, **5:102**
- Leases to closely-held businesses, election requirements, **5:30**
- Like-kind exchanges during recapture period, **5:113**
- Limitation on decrease in value, **5:7**
- Methods of valuation
 - generally, **5:24**
 - Determining special use value, above
- Minor defects, curing, **5:76**
- Minority interest discount allowed in conjunction with special use valuation, **22:6**
- Multiple factor method of determining special use value, **5:56**
- Net share rental valuation, **5:59**
- 1986 legislation, elections, **5:81, 5:82**
- Nonagricultural development rights, recapture of estate tax on sale of, **5:98**
- Notice of elections
 - generally, **5:69**
 - protective elections, **5:88, 5:89**
- Oil and gas activities, recapture of estate tax, **5:96**
- Partial dispositions, recapture of estate tax, **5:109**
- Partial elections, **5:83**
- Partnership property, election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Part-time activities, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Passed from decedent property, election requirements, **5:10**
- Percentage qualification requirements, **5:49**
 - adjusted value
 - gross estate, **5:50**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Percentage qualification requirements, **5:49**
 - Cont'd
 - adjusted value—Cont'd
 - property, **5:51**
 - aggregation, **5:53**
 - gift property, **5:52**
 - gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
 - property, adjusted value, **5:51**
- Pre-death ownership and use, election requirements
 - generally, **5:32**
 - tacking, **5:34**
- Property value, adjusted, **5:51**
- Protective elections, **5:86 et seq.**
- Qualified disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
- Qualified heir, election requirements
 - generally, **5:12**
 - successive interests, **5:16**
- Qualified replacement property, recapture of estate tax, **5:118**
- Qualified use cessation, recapture of estate tax, **5:97**
- Real property, ownership and material participation
 - election requirements
 - generally, **5:25**
 - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
 - tacking, **5:34**
- Recapture of estate tax
 - generally, **5:3, 5:91 et seq.**
 - active management by eligible qualified heirs, **5:101**
 - additional estate tax, computation of
 - generally, **5:104**
 - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
 - additional estate tax return, **5:120**
 - applicable dispositions, **5:94**
 - cessation of qualified use, **5:97**
 - computing the recapture tax, **5:110, 5:115**
 - conservation contributions, **5:100**
 - credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:30**
 - definition of qualified exchange property, **5:114**
 - dispositions causing recapture, **5:95**
 - fair market value challenges, **5:107**
 - Form 706-A, **5:120**
 - grace period, **5:92**
 - involuntary conversion of specially valued property, **5:93, 5:116**
 - land diversion program participation, **5:102**
 - liability for recapture tax, **5:112**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Recapture of estate tax—Cont'd
 - like-kind exchanges during recapture period, **5:113**
 - nonagricultural development rights, sale of, **5:98**
 - oil and gas activities, **5:96**
 - partial dispositions, **5:109**
 - participation in land diversion program, **5:102**
 - qualified replacement property, **5:118**
 - qualified use cessation, **5:97**
 - rules, **5:3**
 - sale of nonagricultural development rights, **5:98**
 - single recapture, **5:103**
 - state death tax credits, **5:106**
 - timber severances, **5:108**
 - treatment of replacement property, **5:119**
 - two-year grace period, **5:92**
 - water rights transfers, **5:99**
 - when due, **5:111**
- Retired decedents, election requirements, **5:47**
- Seasonal activities, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Self-employed participants, election requirements, **5:41**
- Single recapture of estate tax, **5:103**
- Spouses, survivorship provisions, election requirements, **5:15**
- State and local real estate taxes, formula method of determining special use value, **5:63**
- State death tax credits on recapture of estate tax, **5:106**
- Successive interest passing to qualified heirs, election requirements, **5:16**
- Successive interests, elections, **5:85**
- Timber severances, recapture of estate tax, **5:108**
- Trade or business use, election requirements, **5:20**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, **5:33**
- Treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers, **7:30**
- Treatment of replacement property, recapture of estate tax, **5:119**
- Trust property, election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Two-year grace period, recapture of estate tax, **5:92**
- Wait and see approach, election requirements, **5:18**
- Water rights transfers, recapture of estate tax on, **5:99**
- Woodlands elections
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**

SPECIAL VALUATION RULES

- Chapter 14 rules, **17:14 et seq.**
- Computation of estate tax, **7:2**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- GST property, **19:103**

SPENDTHRIFT CLAUSES IN POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

- Gross estate determinations, **2:252**

SPENDTHRIFTS TRUST

- Collection, levy against, **12:40**

SPLIT GIFTS

- Generally, **16:175 to 16:185**
- Beneficiary, gift splitting when spouse is a, **16:184**
- Calendar year, consent applies to, **16:177**
- Collection of tax, joint and several liability, **16:180**
- Consent
 - calendar year, **16:177**
 - manner and time of signifying, **16:178**
 - revocation of, **16:179**
- Contingent interests, **16:183**
- Crummey transfers and, **16:181**
- Deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- Effect, **16:175**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **2:126**
 - gross estate determinations, transfers during life, **2:126**
 - gross-up rule, **2:149**
 - three sears if death, split gifts made within, **7:3**
- Filing requirements, **18:18**
- Gift tax, generally, **16:175 et seq.**
- GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Joint and several liability for tax, **16:180**
- Manner and time of signifying consent, **16:178**
- Nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:11**
- Requirements for gift splitting, **16:176**
- Revocation of consent, **16:179**
- Statute of limitations, **16:185**
- Tax return filing requirements, **18:18**

SPLIT INTERESTS

- Charitable deductions, non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, **6:277**
- Estate freeze transfers, split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)

SPOUSES

- Active management of surviving spouse, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**

SPOUSES—Cont'd

- Community Property** (this index)
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Election by surviving spouse, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:73**
- Estate freeze transfers, **17:51**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, determining generations, spouse of descendant or transferor, **19:20**
- Gift tax
 - disclaimers of interests by noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
 - election by surviving spouse, disclaimers of interests, **14:73**
 - exclusions, nonresident spouses, **16:76**
 - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
 - QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, **14:19**
 - spouses as beneficiaries, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:72 et seq.**
 - structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross estate determinations, life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
- Income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Irrevocable life insurance trusts, spouse as trustee
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**
- Jointly owned property, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:87**
- Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Marital Property** (this index)
- Mortgages and liens claims on jointly owned property, estate tax deductibility, **6:87**
- Noncitizen spouses
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
 - Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Nonresident spouses, gift tax exclusions, **16:76**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**

SPOUSES—Cont'd

- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, gift tax, **14:19**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Special use valuation
 - active management of surviving spouse, election requirements, **5:46**
 - election requirements, spouses, survivorship provisions, **5:15**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- Survivorship** (this index)
- Trusts, spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**

STAMP COLLECTIONS

- Fair market value, **3:292**

STATE LAW

- Community Property** (this index)
- Death Taxes** (this index)
- Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, **7:17**
- Disclaimer statutes, **14:93, App. E**
- Estate freeze transfers, exception for lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- Estate tax considerations, generally, **1:5**
- Estate tax credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations
 - apportionment statutes; Sommers 1 and 2 decisions, **2:144**
 - Illinois land trusts, **2:189**
 - interests held at death, **2:3**
 - self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- GST tax, credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- Illinois land trusts, gross estate determinations, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:189**
- Life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:160**
- Power of appointment, self-appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Property taxes, taxable estate deductions, **6:63**

INDEX

STATE LAW—Cont'd

- Real estate taxes, special use valuation, formula method of determining, **5:63**
- Real property valuation, local tax assessments generally, **3:47**
 - assessed value, **3:48**
- Self-appointment under power of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Simultaneous Death** (this index)
- Special use valuation, formula method of determining, real estate taxes, **5:63**
- Special use valuation recapture of estate tax, state death tax credits, **5:106**
- Taxable estate, property taxes deductibility, **6:63**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
 - local law applicable, **6:154, 6:155**
 - state law effects, **6:184**
- Uniform Gifts and Uniform Transfers to Minors Acts** (this index)
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Limitation of Actions** (this index)

STEP TRANSACTIONS

- Market valuation discounts, collapsing four gifts and sales into two gifts, **21:17**
- Planning, step transaction doctrine and indirect gifts, **21:12**

STOCKS

- Securities, Stocks, and Bonds** (this index)

STOLEN PROPERTY

- Fair market value, **3:15**
- Gross estate determinations, **2:117**

SUBSTANCE OVER FORM RULE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:10**

SUITS, COLLECTION

- Collection of tax** (this index)
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)

SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

- Generation-skipping transfer tax. terminations taxable, **19:9**
- Gift tax, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:41 et seq.**
- Gift valuation transfers subject to, **17:164 et seq.**
- Insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax generally, **14:41 et seq.**
 - child support, **14:47**

SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation transfers subject to gift valuation, **17:164 et seq.**

SURVIVORSHIP

- Active management of, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Estate tax payment, reimbursement for, **10:17**
- Gift tax disclaimers generally, **14:73**
 - noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Life insurance. **Survivorship Life Insurance** (this index)
- Marital deduction, valuation of property interest passing, **6:131 et seq.**
- Taxable estate, marital deductions generally, **6:104**
 - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, survivorship exception, **6:164, 6:165**

SURVIVORSHIP LIFE INSURANCE (SLI)

- Generally, **2:51**
- Spouse as trustee generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**

SWING VOTE VALUATION

- Market valuation discount, **21:7, 21:8**

TABLES, VALUATION

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

TAXABLE ESTATE

- Generally, **6:1 et seq.**
- Adequacy of consideration, claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
- Administering community property expenses, deductibility, **6:41**
- Administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
- Administration expense deductions generally, **6:1 et seq.**
- Executor's commissions deductions, below foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, **6:46**
- multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- property not subject to claims, **6:15**
- property subject to claims, **6:14**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Administration expense deductions—Cont'd
 - protracted administrations, **6:16**
- Administrative expense deductions
 - miscellaneous administration expenses, **6:43**
 - two estates, administration expenses involving, **6:25**
- Administrative powers, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:174, 6:175**
- Alimony claims, deductibility, **6:78**
- Alternate valuation, casualty or theft loss deductions, effect on, **6:98**
- Annuity payment obligations, marital deduction, **6:148**
- Annuity with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Apportionment planning, marital deduction, **6:143 et seq.**
- Art works
 - charitable deductions, **6:279**
 - marital deduction, interest passing requirement, **6:111**
- Attorneys' fees, deductions
 - generally, **6:7**
 - forms
 - generally, **6:24**
 - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
- Basic requirements for deductibility, **6:2**
- Bequest in lieu of commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:19**
- Borrowed funds to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility
 - generally, **6:44**
 - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
- Care during lifetime, claims based on, deductibility, **6:54**
- Casualty or theft loss deductions
 - generally, **6:93 to 6:98**
 - alternate valuation, **6:98**
 - forfeitures of property, **6:97**
 - LLC, estate entitled to deduct theft loss incurred by LLC during settlement of estate, **6:96**
- Charitable bequests, deductibility of statutory interest paid on, **6:30**
- Charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:232 et seq.**
 - Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
 - art works, **6:279**
 - bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, **6:273 et seq.**
 - bequests of income and remainder interests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
 - charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as qualifying transfers
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
 - charitable remainder annuity trust compliance, **6:235**
 - charitable remainder annuity trust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:258**
 - charitable remainder trust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:257, 6:263**
 - charitable remainder unitrust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:260 et seq.**
 - compromise settlement payments as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**
 - contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, **6:251**
 - contributions to pooled income funds as qualifying transfers
 - generally, **6:269**
 - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
 - copyrighted art works, **6:279**
 - disclaimer, qualifying as qualifying transfer, **6:248**
 - disclaimer by noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, **6:245, 6:246**
 - disclaimer of waiver of QTIP tax recovery as qualifying transfer, **6:247**
 - election to take against will as qualifying transfers, **6:254**
 - exercise of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, **6:244**
 - farm, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
 - foreign charities and governments as qualified recipients and uses, **6:239**
 - guaranteed annuity income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:274**
 - income bequests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**
 - income interest bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:273 et seq.**
 - 1970 legislation as qualifying transfers, **6:255**
 - non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, **6:277**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:54, 8:55**
 - nontrust bequest of undivided portion of entire interest as qualifying transfers, **6:278**
 - passing of interest, what constitutes, **6:256**
 - payments in compromise settlement as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Charitable deductions—Cont'd

pooled income fund contributions as qualifying transfers

generally, **6:269**

valuation of remainder, **6:270**

power of appointment releases and exercises as qualifying transfer, **6:244**

private foundations, transfers to, **6:242**

proof requirements, **6:234**

purpose or use requirements, **6:241**

QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, **6:247**

qualified conservation contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:280**

qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, **6:248**

qualified recipients and uses, **6:238 et seq.**

qualifying transfers, **6:243 et seq.**

recipient organization qualifications, **6:240**

Reformation of Charitable Split Interests (this index)

release of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, **6:244**

remainder interest bequests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**

residence, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers

generally, **6:271**

valuation, **6:272**

settlement payments as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**

termination, **6:276**

transfers qualifying, **6:243 et seq.**

unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:275**

waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, **6:247**

what constitutes passing of interest, **6:256**

when transfer made, **6:233**

will contest settlements, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**

Charitable pledges or subscriptions, deductions for claims against estate, **6:90**

Charitable remainder trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**

Claims

administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility

generally, **6:10**

nonclaims property, **6:11**

administration expense deductions, property not subject to claims, **6:15**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Claims—Cont'd

administration expense deductions, property subject to claims, **6:14**

IRS guidance on protective claims for refund of estate tax, **6:4**

protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance, **6:4**

Claims against estate deductibility

generally, **6:50 et seq.**

adequacy of consideration, **6:51 et seq.**

care during lifetime, claims based on, **6:54**

charitable pledges or subscriptions, **6:90**

consideration adequacy, **6:51 et seq.**

consideration passing to other than the decedent, **6:59**

contingent claims, **6:83**

controlled entity, loans from, **6:60**

endorsements issues, **6:84**

enforceability issues, **6:61**

foreign currency, claims expressed in, **6:82**

guarantee issues, **6:84**

loans from controlled entity, **6:60**

Marital obligation deductions, below

medical expenses as income or estate tax deduction, **6:91**

Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, below

qualified terminable interest property trust claims, **6:92**

regulations limiting deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**

related corporation transactions, **6:58**

related trust transactions, **6:57**

settlement lacking consideration, **6:53**

Tax obligations deductions, below

transactions with related corporation, **6:58**

transactions with related trust, **6:57**

unmatured claims, **6:83**

will bequest in payment for services, **6:56**

Commissions. Executor's commissions deductions, below

Community interest waivers, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**

Community property, deductibility of expenses in administering, **6:41**

Computation of Tax (this index)

Conservation easement exclusion

generally, **6:323 et seq.**

amount of exclusions, **6:329**

basis of the excluded property, **6:330**

calculating the exclusion, **6:324**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Conservation easement exclusion—Cont'd
 - debt, treatment of, **6:327**
 - development rights, retained, treatment of, **6:328**
 - estate transfers, **6:331**
 - general requirements, **6:325**
 - individuals that qualify for the exclusion, **6:326**
 - qualification requirements, **6:325**
 - retained development rights, treatment of, **6:328**
 - treatment of certain debt, **6:327**
 - treatment of retained development rights, **6:328**
 - valuation, **6:329**
- Consideration adequacy, claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
- Consideration passing to other than the decedent, claims against estate deductibility, **6:59**
- Consistency doctrine, marital deductions, interest passing requirement
 - generally, **6:108**
 - mistakes of law, **6:109**
- Contingent claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Controlled entity, loans from, claims against estate deductibility, **6:60**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
- Copyrighted art works, charitable deductions, **6:279**
- Court decree, deductions, **6:8**
- Court-ordered commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:21**
- Court ordered marital transfers, deductibility, **6:75**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Death taxes deductibility
 - generally, **6:66**
 - marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**
- Debts
 - deductions, nonresidents not citizens, **8:57**
 - reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Decedent grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
- Deductions
 - administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility
 - generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
 - Administration expense deductions, above alimony claims, **6:78**
 - attorneys' fees
 - generally, **6:7**
 - forms
 - generally, **6:24**
 - nonprobate assets, **6:26**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Deductions—Cont'd
 - basic requirements for deductibility, **6:2**
 - Casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:93**
 - Charitable deductions, above
 - Claims against estate deductions, above
 - community property, expenses in administering, **6:41**
 - Disclaimers of marital deductions, below
 - effect of court decree, **6:8**
 - elections, income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
 - estate property, expenses of selling, **6:39**
 - estimated executor commissions, **6:7**
 - exact amount of deduction unknown at time of examination of return, **6:5**
 - excise taxes, **6:40**
 - Executor's commissions deductions, below
 - expenses in administering community property, **6:41**
 - expenses of selling estate property, **6:39**
 - Family-owned business deductions, below
 - foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, **6:46**
 - funeral expenses
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**
 - funeral luncheon, **6:45**
 - future interest expenses, **6:6**
 - income tax deduction or
 - generally, **6:47**
 - elections, **6:48**
 - medical expenses, **6:91**
 - Interest accruing after death deductibility, below
 - last illness expenses
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**
 - Marital obligation deductions, below
 - miscellaneous administration expenses, **6:43**
 - Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
 - post-death court ordered gifts made after death, **6:9**
 - Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
 - Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
 - qualified terminable interest property administration expenses, **6:42**
 - Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
 - regulations limit deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
 - selling estate property, expenses of, **6:39**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Deductions—Cont'd
 - subsequent events affecting amount of deduction unknown at time of examination of return, **6:5**
 - Tax obligations deductions, below
 - time limitation on deductibility, administering property subject to claims against the estate generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
 - trustees' commissions
 - generally, **6:22**
 - decendent grantor trusts, **6:23**
 - two estates, administration expenses involving, **6:25**
 - unknown amount of deduction at time of examination of return, **6:5**
- Deferred estate tax liability, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:35**
- Delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
- Determinative date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:156**
- Disability clause in QTIP trust, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:173**
- Disclaimers of marital deductions
 - generally, **6:122 et seq.**
 - case study, **6:123**
 - decendent dies intestate survived by spouse and multiple intestate beneficiaries, **6:125**
 - effect, **6:122**
 - qualified terminable interest property trust disclaimers, **6:124**
- Electing QTIP treatment for IRA and trust as IRA beneficiary, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:215**
- Elections
 - family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
 - income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Election to take against will, marital deduction, **6:120**
- Elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, no marital deduction for, **6:121**
- Encumbrances, reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Endorsements issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:84**
- Enforceability issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:61**
- Estate equalization clauses, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:161**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Estate property, expenses of selling, deductibility, **6:39**
- Estate tax, related company loan to pay, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Estimated executor commissions, deductions, **6:7**
- Excess commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:18**
- Excise taxes, deductibility, **6:40**
- Executor's commissions deductions
 - generally, **6:17**
 - bequest in lieu of commissions, **6:19**
 - court-ordered commissions, **6:21**
 - excess commissions, **6:18**
 - form, **6:17**
 - non-probate property, executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Expenses in administering community property, deductibility, **6:41**
- Expenses of selling estate property, deductibility, **6:39**
- Extended estate tax liability, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:35**
- Family limited partnership assets, marital deduction, **6:151**
- Family limited partnership loan, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:34**
- Family-owned business deductions
 - generally, **6:303 et seq.**
 - consent of heirs and interested parties, **6:310**
 - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
 - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
 - elections, **6:309**
 - estates to which Section 2057 deduction applies, **6:308 et seq.**
 - fifty percent liquidity test, **6:311**
 - heirs, consent and liability of, **6:310**
 - interested parties, consent and liability of, **6:310**
 - liability of heirs and interested parties, **6:310**
 - liquidity test, **6:311**
 - material participation test, **6:312**
 - noncompliance with statute, **6:322**
 - qualified family owned business deduction repeal, **6:302**
 - qualified family-owned business interests
 - generally, **6:313**
 - Section 6166, **6:314**
 - recapture tax, **6:315 et seq.**
 - statute, noncompliance with, **6:322**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Family-owned business deductions—Cont'd
 - stock redemptions affecting, **6:321**
 - 2000 and 2001 illustrations, **6:304**
 - 2002 and 2003 illustrations, **6:305**
 - written agreement elections, **6:309**
- Foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, deductibility, **6:46**
- Foreign currency, deductibility of claims expressed in, **6:82**
- Forfeitures of property, casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:97**
- Forms
 - attorneys' fees deductions
 - generally, **6:24**
 - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
 - executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
 - marital deduction, **6:130**
- Funeral expense deductions
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**
- Funeral luncheon, deductibility, **6:45**
- Future interest expense deductions, **6:6**
- Gift taxes, unpaid, deductibility, **6:67**
- Gift taxes paid within three years of death, **6:147**
- Guarantee issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:84**
- Income restrictions, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Income taxes. Unpaid income taxes deductibility, below
- Incompetency provision in joint trust, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Interest accruing after death, deductibility
 - generally, **6:27 et seq.**
 - borrowed funds to pay estate tax
 - generally, **6:44**
 - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
 - charitable bequest, statutory interest paid on, **6:30**
 - claiming the deduction, **6:37**
 - deferred estate tax liability, **6:35**
 - Estate of Vincent J. Duncan, Sr. case, **6:31**
 - estate tax, related company loan to pay, **6:28**
 - extended estate tax liability, **6:35**
 - family limited partnership loan, **6:34**
 - illustrative cases, deductions disallowed, **6:32 et seq.**
 - loan from related company to pay estate tax, **6:28**
 - loan from related trust to pay estate taxes, **6:31**
 - loan to pay estate tax
 - generally, **6:44**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Interest accruing after death, deductibility—Cont'd
 - loan to pay estate tax—Cont'd
 - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
 - 1997 legislation, **6:36, 6:37**
 - refundable interest, **6:38**
 - related company loan to pay estate tax, **6:28**
 - statutory interest paid on a charitable bequest, **6:30**
 - when allowed, **6:29**
- Interest on claims, deductibility, **6:89**
- Interest on federal estate taxes, marital deduction, **6:142**
- IRAs qualifying for QTIP treatment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:214**
- IRS guidance on protective claims for refund of estate tax, **6:4**
- Joint income tax returns, unpaid income taxes deductibility, **6:70**
- Jointly owned property, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility
 - generally, **6:86**
 - spousal property, **6:87**
- Joint trust, incompetency provision in, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Joint wills, spouse's interest under, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:158, 6:159**
- Last illness expense deductions
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**
- Liens. Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, below
- Life estate with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:167, 6:168**
- Life insurance with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Loan from related company to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Loan from related trust to pay estate taxes, interest deductibility, **6:31**
- Loans from controlled entity, claims against estate deductibility, **6:60**
- Loan to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility
 - generally, **6:44**
 - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
- Marital and palimony obligation deductions
 - generally, **6:72 et seq.**
 - alimony claims, **6:78**
 - community interest waivers, **6:74**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Marital and palimony obligation deductions
—Cont'd
court ordered marital transfers, **6:75**
divorce or adjudicated separation, valuation of
support rights not followed by, **6:73**
marriage or remarriage contingencies, **6:79**
nontestamentary payment arrangement, **6:77**
palimony litigation, **6:81**
settlement source, **6:76**
valuation of support rights not followed by
divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**
waivers of community interests, **6:74**
written agreements, **6:80**

Marital deduction
generally, **6:99 et seq.**
annuity payment obligations, **6:148**
apportionment planning, **6:143 et seq.**
art work, interest passing requirement, **6:111**
checklist of requirements, **6:101**
children's trusts funding reductions, **6:149**
consistency doctrine, interest passing require-
ment
generally, **6:108**
mistakes of law, **6:109**
reduction of unified credit, **6:110**
coordination of qualified family-owned business
deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
death taxes, reduction by, **6:137 et seq.**
debts, reduction by, **6:146**
decedent dying intestate survived by spouse and
multiple intestate beneficiaries, **6:125**
definition, interest passing requirement, **6:107**
delayed income distribution not a disposition of
spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
Disclaimers of marital deductions, above
effect of disclaimers, **6:122**
election to take against will, **6:120**
elective share property in which spouse has no
beneficial interest, no marital deduction for,
6:121
encumbrances, reduction by, **6:146**
exceptions to terminable interest rule, **6:163 et**
seq.
family limited partnership assets, **6:151**
flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
forms, **6:130**
intent of testator, death tax reductions, **6:140,**
6:141
interest on federal estate taxes, **6:142**
interest passing requirement, **6:106 et seq.**
mismatch issue, **6:151**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Marital deduction—Cont'd
mistakes of law, **6:109**
mortgages, reduction by, **6:146**
nondeductible interests, **6:126**
nonresidents not citizens, **8:53, 8:57**
one-time exercise, **6:103**
pecuniary bequests, **6:127 et seq.**
proof requirements, **6:102**
Qualified Domestic Trusts (this index)
Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this
index)
qualified terminable interest property trust
disclaimers, **6:124**
reduction of unified credit, **6:110**
residue, taxes payable out of, **6:138**
Revenue Procedure 64-19, **6:128**
same-sex marriages, **6:100**
settlements of will contests
generally, **6:114**
case study, **6:116**
qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
reimbursement issues, **6:117**
surrender of spouse's statutory share, **6:146**
survivorship requirement
generally, **6:104**
presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
taxes not taken into account, death tax reduc-
tions, **6:139**
Terminable interest rule for marital deductions,
below
valuation of property interest passing to surviv-
ing spouse, **6:131 et seq.**
Will contests affecting marital deduction, below
Marital estate trusts, terminable interest rule for
marital deductions, **6:162**
Marriage or remarriage contingencies, marital
obligation deductibility, **6:79**
Medical expenses claims as income or estate tax
deduction, **6:91**
Miscellaneous administration expenses, deduct-
ibility, **6:43**
Mortgages, reduction of marital deduction by,
6:146
Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deduct-
ibility
generally, **6:85 et seq.**
interest on claims, **6:89**
jointly owned property
generally, **6:86**
spousal property, **6:87**
reverse split-dollar arrangements, **6:88**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- 1970 legislation, taxable estate charitable deductions qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- 1997 legislation, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:36, 6:37**
- Non-probate property, deductibility of executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Nontestamentary payment arrangement, marital obligation deductibility, **6:77**
- Option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:179**
- Palimony. Marital obligation deductions, above
- Partial interests in property, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:170**
- Payment of estate tax, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:207**
- Pecuniary bequests, marital deduction, **6:127 et seq.**
- Permitted restrictions on power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:180**
- Post-death events
 - court ordered gifts made after death, deductions, **6:9**
 - unpaid income taxes deductibility, **6:69, 6:71**
- Power of appointments
 - exercisable in all events, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:178**
 - in third party, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:181**
 - life estate with, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:167, 6:168**
 - life insurance or annuity with, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:182**
- Power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:183**
- Proof requirements
 - charitable deductions, **6:234**
 - marital deductions, **6:102**
- Property taxes deductibility, **6:63**
- Protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance, **6:4**
- Protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance on, **6:4**
- Protracted administrations, expense deductions, **6:16**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Public use transfer deductions. Charitable deductions, above
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified terminable interest property
 - administration expenses deductibility, **6:42**
 - funding date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:189**
 - terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:188**
- trusts
 - claims deductibility, **6:92**
 - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
 - marital deduction disclaimers, **6:124**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Reduction of unified credit, marital deductions, **6:110**
- Refundable interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:38**
- Regulations limit deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
- Related company loan to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Related corporation transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**
- Related trust transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Religious use transfer deductions. Charitable deductions, above
- Restrictions on right to income, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Rev. Proc. 64-19, marital deduction, **6:128**
- Rev. Proc. 2011-48, **6:4**
- Reverse split-dollar arrangements, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:88**
- Right to income restrictions on, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Same-sex marriages
 - marital deduction, **6:100**
 - Marital obligation deductions, above
- Scrivener's errors
 - marital deduction, flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
 - will contests affecting marital deduction, **6:119**
- Selling estate property, deductibility of expenses, **6:39**
- Settlement lacking consideration deductibility, **6:53**
- Settlements of will contests, marital deduction
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Settlements of will contests, marital deduction—Cont'd
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Settlement source, marital obligation deductibility, **6:76**
- Specific portion rule, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:170**
- Spouse's interest under joint wills, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:158, 6:159**
- State law effects, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:184**
- Statutory interest paid on a charitable bequest, deductibility, **6:30**
- Subsequent events affecting deduction amounts, **6:5**
- Surrender of spouse's statutory share, marital deduction, **6:146**
- Surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:196**
- Survivorship exception, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:164, 6:165**
- Survivorship requirement, marital deduction
 - generally, **6:104**
 - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
- Tainted asset rule, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:157**
- Tax obligations deductions
 - generally, **6:62 et seq.**
 - death taxes
 - generally, **6:66**
 - marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**
 - excise taxes, **6:40**
 - gift taxes, unpaid, **6:67**
 - property taxes, **6:63**
 - unpaid gift taxes, **6:67**
 - Unpaid income taxes deductibility, below
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
 - generally, **6:152 et seq.**
 - administrative powers, **6:174, 6:175**
 - annuity with power of appointment, **6:166**
 - charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
 - Chief Counsel Advisory 200248007, **6:211**
 - contingent QTIP election, **6:205**
 - definitions, **6:153**
 - delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
 - determinative date, **6:156**
 - disability clause, **6:173**
 - disposition of QTIP, **6:208**
 - disposition of QTIP and the spendthrift clause, **6:209**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions—Cont'd
 - electing QTIP treatment for IRA and trust as IRA beneficiary, **6:215**
 - elections, **6:199 et seq.**
 - estate equalization clauses, **6:161**
 - exceptions, **6:163 et seq.**
 - flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
 - income from entire interest or specific portion, **6:169**
 - income restrictions, **6:171**
 - incompetency provision in joint trust, **6:172**
 - IRAs qualifying for QTIP treatment, **6:214**
 - joint trust, incompetency provision in, **6:172**
 - joint wills, spouse's interest under, **6:158, 6:159**
 - Letter Ruling 200407016, **6:212**
 - life estate with power of appointment, **6:167, 6:168**
 - life insurance with power of appointment, **6:166**
 - local law applicable, **6:154, 6:155**
 - marital estate trusts, **6:162**
 - option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, **6:179**
 - partial interests in property, **6:170**
 - partial QTIP election, **6:206**
 - payment of estate tax, **6:207**
 - permitted restrictions on power of appointment, **6:180**
 - power of appointment, life estate with, **6:167, 6:168**
 - power of appointment, life insurance or annuity with, **6:166**
 - power of appointment exercisable in all events, **6:178**
 - power of appointment in third party, **6:181**
 - powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, **6:182**
 - power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, **6:183**
 - QTIP elections, **6:199 et seq.**
 - QTIP elections, wrong calculation, **6:216**
 - QTIP savings clause, **6:195**
 - qualified terminable interest property, **6:188**
 - qualified terminable interest property funding date, **6:189**
 - qualifying income interest, **6:191 et seq.**
 - restrictions on right to income, **6:171**
 - Rev. Proc. 2016-39, **6:210 et seq.**
 - right to income restrictions on, **6:171**
 - specific portion rule, **6:170**
 - spouse's interest under joint wills, **6:158, 6:159**
 - state law effects, **6:184**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions—Cont'd
 - surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest, **6:196**
 - survivorship exception, **6:164, 6:165**
 - tainted asset rule, **6:157**
 - unnecessary QTIP elections, **6:210 et seq.**
 - widow's support allowance, **6:160**
 - wrong calculations in QTIP elections, **6:216**
- Theft losses. Casualty or theft loss deductions, above
- Three years of death, gift taxes paid within, **6:147**
- Transactions with related corporations, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**
- Transactions with related trusts, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Trustees' commissions deductions
 - generally, **6:22**
 - decendent grantor trusts, **6:23**
- Trusts
 - decendent grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
 - qualified terminable interest property trust claims deductibility, **6:92**
- Two estates, deductions of administration expenses involving, **6:25**
- Unmatured claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Unpaid gift taxes deductibility, **6:67**
- Unpaid income taxes deductibility
 - generally, **6:68 et seq.**
 - joint income tax returns, **6:70**
 - post-death events, **6:69**
 - post-death income taxes, **6:71**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, **21:15**
- Waivers of community interests, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**
- Widow's support allowance, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:160**
- Will bequest in payment for services, claims against estate deductibility, **6:56**
- Will contests affecting marital deduction
 - generally, **6:112 et seq.**
 - bona fide contest requirement, **6:113**
 - election to take against will, **6:120**
 - nonadversary proceeding, **6:118**
 - scrivener's errors, **6:119**
 - settlements
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Will contests affecting marital deduction—Cont'd
 - settlements—Cont'd
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Written agreements, marital obligation deductibility, **6:80**

TAX COURT

- Jeopardy assessments, **12:29**
- Refund Claims** (this index)

TAXPAYERS' REMEDIES

- Generally, **12:59 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments
 - generally, **12:77**
 - clerical errors, **12:78**
 - jeopardy assessments, **12:79**
- Administrative costs, **12:87**
- Collection appeal rights, **12:80**
- Collection appeals program
 - generally, **12:85**
 - other appeals, **12:86**
- Collection due process
 - generally, **12:81**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Declaratory judgments relating to eligibility of estate with respect to Section 6166 installment payments, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**
- Due process, collection
 - generally, **12:81**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Equivalent hearings, **12:84**
- Hearing requests
 - generally, **12:82**
 - equivalent hearings, **12:84**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Jeopardy assessments, abatement, **12:79**
- Litigation costs, **12:87 et seq.**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Requesting a hearing
 - generally, **12:82**
 - equivalent hearings, **12:84**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Rights of taxpayers, **12:91**

TAXPAYERS' RIGHTS

- Rights of Taxpayers** (this index)

TAX RATES

- Rates, Tax** (this index)

INDEX

TAX REFUNDS

Refund Claims (this index)

TAX RETURN PREPARERS

Filing tax returns, signing and verification, **9:17**

Identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, Form W-12, **App. N**

Penalties

generally, **12:96**

gift tax, **18:49**

TAX SAVINGS CLAUSES

Gift valuation, **17:10, 17:11**

TENANCIES BY THE ENTIRETY

Gift tax, **14:96**

TERMINABLE INTEREST RULE

Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

Gift Tax (this index)

Marital Deduction (this index)

Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)

TERMS FOR YEARS GIFT

Valuation, **17:145**

TERRORISM

Computation of estate tax of victims, **7:15**

Deductible gifts to victims, **16:95**

Estate tax payments, September 11, 2001 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**

Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001 (this index)

THEFT LOSSES

Taxable Estate (this index)

TIMBER

Fair market value, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**

Severances, special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:108**

TIMESHARES

Fair market value, **3:56**

TITLE

Gross estate determinations as to interests held at death, equitable vs legal title, **2:7**

TOTTEN TRUSTS

Gross estate determinations, **2:223**

TRADE FIXTURES

Gross estate determinations, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**

TRADE OR BUSINESS USE

Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:20**

TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN DECEDENT AND RELATED PARTIES

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:9**

TRANSFER CERTIFICATES

Collections, nonresidents not citizens, **12:93 et seq.**

TREATIES

Generally, **App. M**

Credits, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:62**

Foreign death taxes credit, **7:44**

TRUST COMPANIES

Private trust companies, IRS proposed guidance, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:15**

TRUSTS

Apocalypse family trusts, gift tax, **14:120**

Asset protection trusts, gift tax, **14:56**

Asset Protection Trusts (this index)

Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**

Asset valuation, gift tax, **17:167**

Charitable remainder trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**

Claims against estate deductibility, related trust transactions, **6:57**

Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**

Creditor rights, gifts in trust, **14:104**

Cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:194 et seq.**

Decanting irrevocable trusts, **1:12**

Decedent-grantor acting as trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:185**

Decedent-grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**

Defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**

Discretion of trustee, shall vs may in gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:11**

Distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**

Divisions of trusts, gift tax generally, **14:111, 14:115**

QTIP trusts, **14:112, 14:113**

Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gift valuation, **17:145, 17:167**
- Grantor Retained Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Grantor Retained Unitrusts** (this index)
- Grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, gross estate determinations, **2:257**
- Grantor trusts
 - gift tax, **14:103**
 - gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
 - transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Gross estate determinations
 - grantor trust rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
 - improperly funded trusts, interests held at death, **2:12**
 - irrevocable trust modifications and divisions with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - qualified personal residence trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- GST tax exempt trust, adding beneficiaries to trust as gift taxable transfers, **14:161**
- Interests in trusts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, gift tax, **14:87 et seq.**
- Irrevocable trusts
 - decanting, **1:12**
 - modifications and divisions
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- Joint trust, incompetency provision in, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, gross estate determinations, **2:184**
- Life insurance, avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
- Life insurance trusts, defective, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
- Marital estate trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:162**
- May vs shall, trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**
- Mergers of trusts, gift tax, **14:111, 14:115**
- Modifications of trusts, gift tax, **14:114**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- 1997 legislation, gifts from revocable trusts, gross estate determinations, **2:139, 2:140**
- Powers of appointment
 - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
 - trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Power to invade principal limited by external standard, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:190**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Reciprocal trust doctrine tax trap, **2:196**
- Reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:194 et seq.**
- Reformation of, estate freeze transfers in trust, **17:100**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable gift tax deduction, **16:106**
- Reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:14**
- Reformation of trust to qualify as a QDOT, **6:226**
- Related trust transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Relinquishment of reserved power, gifts in trust, **14:121**
- Replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, gross estate determinations, **2:182**
- Retained life estates, annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **14:103**
- Revocable trusts, gifts from, gross estate determinations, **2:139, 2:140**
- Scrivener's errors, irrevocable trust modifications to correct, **2:154**
- Self-Settled Trusts** (this index)
- Shall vs may, discretion of trustee, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:11**
- Skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Spendthrift trusts, collection of tax, levy against, **12:40**
- Split interests. See **Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)

INDEX

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Taxable estate, trustees' commissions deductions generally, **6:22**
- decedent grantor trusts, **6:23**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
- joint trust, incompetency provision in, **6:172**
- Valuation of assets, gift valuation, **17:145, 17:167**

TUITION EXPENSES

- Gift tax, tuition expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**

UNIFORM GIFTS AND UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACTS

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:65, 16:72**

UNIFORM SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT

- Simultaneous Death** (this index)

UNITRUSTS

- Charitable Lead Unitrusts** (this index)
- Charitable Remainder Unitrusts** (this index)
- Powers of appointment. conversion to unitrust by independent trustee removable by beneficiaries, **14:132**

UNNECESSARY QTIP ELECTIONS

- Generally, **6:210 to 6:213**

USE

- Actual Use** (this index)
- Highest and Best Use** (this index)
- Special Use Valuation** (this index)

US MILITARY PERSONNEL

- Estate tax computation, **7:15**

US SAVINGS BONDS

- Fair market value generally, **3:140**
- discounts, **3:309**
- Gift taxable transfers, **14:155**
- Gift tax marital deduction, savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**

VALUATION

- Actuarial tables. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Alternate valuation, corporate earnings, undistributed, **4:18**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Annual indexed amounts, **App. F**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Annuities
 - alternate valuation generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Art, importance of prior and subsequent sales, **3:270**
- Assets in trust, gift valuation, **17:167**
- Auction sales, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Basis for gift valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose, **17:2**
- Book value, real property valuation, **3:49**
- Burden of proof
 - estate tax valuation, **3:2**
 - shifting to IRS, market valuation discount, **21:14**
- Business interests
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation, **17:143**
 - going concern valuation, **3:143**
- Business properties, special use valuation, **5:5**
- Buyer's premium, fair market value, **3:11**
- Cash versus installment sale, fair market value, **3:9**
- Charitable deductions. See **Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Charitable donation valuations, natural resources interests, **3:97**
- Charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
- Charitable remainder trusts, remainders in
 - generally, **6:265**
 - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**
- Classified advertisements, sales through, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Closely-Held Businesses** (this index)
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Commercial annuities, gift valuation, **17:169 et seq.**
- Comparables
 - sales vs replacement cost, fair market value, **3:24**
 - special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Computation of estate tax, special valuation rules, **7:2**
- Conservation easements
 - estate tax exclusion, **6:329**
 - gift tax deduction, **16:103, 16:104**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Corporate-owned real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Credit for estate tax paid on prior transfers, valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:31, 7:32**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:33**
- Date of valuation
 - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
 - comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
 - death, cash value on date of, **3:10**
 - determination of date of sale, exchange or other disposition, **4:4**
 - gross estate determinations, transfers during life, **2:123**
 - known best use factors at time of death, real property valuation, **3:45**
 - post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
 - sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Declaratory judgments, gifts valuation disputes
 - generally, **17:3**
 - final regulations, **17:4**
- Decrease in value limitation, special use valuation, **5:7**
- Defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Depreciable and depletable property, remainder interest in, **17:168**
- Disclosure by IRS of basis for gift valuation, **17:2**
- Discounts. See **Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Distribution, term defined, **4:3**
- Dividends, alternate valuation, **4:17**
- Divorce or adjudicated separation, valuation of support rights not followed by, **6:73**
- Effect of later events on fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
- Elections
 - Alternate Valuation** (this index)
 - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Environmental factors, real property valuation, **3:38**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estate tax
 - generally, **1:6, 3:1 et seq.**
 - auction sales, **3:26, 3:27**
 - burden of proof, **3:2**
 - buyer's premium, **3:11**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Estate tax—Cont'd
 - cash versus installment sale, **3:9**
 - classified advertisements, sales through, **3:26, 3:27**
 - date of death cash value, **3:10**
 - effect of later events on fair market value, **3:20, 3:21**
 - effect of later events on valuation, **3:16**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift revaluations, **3:18**
 - gross estate valuation, **3:1**
 - indeterminable value property
 - generally, **3:30**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
 - installment sale versus cash, fair market value, **3:9**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - lapse of powers of appointment, **2:275**
 - proof required to change valuation reported on return, **3:3**
 - reported valuation, proof required to change, **3:3**
 - retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**
 - revaluation of gifts, **3:18**
 - sales commission, **3:11**
 - self-canceling installment notes, **2:26**
 - subsequent land sales, fair market value, **3:22**
 - transfers taking effect at death, retention of reversionary interest by donor, value of reversionary interest, **2:204**
 - worthless property, **3:29**
- Estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:31, 7:32**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:33**
- Exchange, term defined, **4:3**
- Excise tax, effect on gift valuation, **17:5**
- Expert Appraisals** (this index)
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Farms
 - charitable nontrust remainder in as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
 - special use valuation, **5:5**
- Finally determined value of gifts, computation, **17:181**
- Fractional interests, real property valuation
 - generally, **3:54**

INDEX

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Fractional interests, real property valuation
 - Cont'd
 - factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**
- Gifts
 - generally, **17:1 et seq.**
 - annuities, **17:154**
 - assets in trust, **17:167**
 - basis for valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose, **17:2**
 - business interests, **17:143**
 - commercial annuities, **17:169 et seq.**
 - declaratory judgments
 - generally, **17:3**
 - final regulations, **17:4**
 - depreciable and depletable property, remainder interest in, **17:168**
 - disclosure by IRS of basis for valuation, **17:2**
 - discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
 - discount valuations, **18:28**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
 - excise tax, effect on valuation, **17:5**
 - exclusions, proof of value, **16:7**
 - finally determined value, computation, **17:181**
 - Gifts includible in estate, below
 - GRUT, retained interest in, **17:162, 17:163**
 - installment sales contracts, **17:137**
 - IRS's obligation to disclose basis for valuation, **17:2**
 - life estates, **17:145**
 - life insurance, **17:169 et seq.**
 - miscellaneous property, **17:176**
 - mortgages, **17:136**
 - net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
 - 1989 legislation, **17:154**
 - noncommercial annuities, **17:145**
 - notes, **17:144**
 - post-gift date events affecting valuation, **17:12, 17:13**
 - post-valuation date events affecting value, **17:177**
 - private annuity tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**
 - proof of value of gift exclusions, **16:7**
 - real estate, **17:135 et seq.**
 - remainder interest in depreciable and depletable property, **17:168**
 - remainders, **17:145**
 - retained interest in GRUT, **17:162, 17:163**
 - revaluations, estate tax valuation, **3:18**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Gifts—Cont'd
 - reversions, **17:145**
 - securities
 - generally, **17:138**
 - blockage valuation, **17:142**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:140**
 - family corporations, **17:141**
 - net asset valuation, **17:140**
 - support obligation, transfers subject to, **17:164 et seq.**
 - tax savings clauses, **17:10, 17:11**
 - terms for years, **17:145**
 - trust assets, **17:167**
 - trusts, **17:145**
 - zeroed out GRATs, **17:159 et seq.**
- Gifts includible in estate
 - revaluation of gifts made after August 5, 1997, **7:24, 7:25**
 - revaluation of gifts made prior to August 6, 1997, **7:23**
- Going concern valuation, **3:143**
- GRATs, zeroed out, gift valuation, **17:159 et seq.**
- Gross estate valuation
 - generally, **3:1 et seq.**
 - adjusted value of gross estate, **5:50**
 - gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
 - lapse of powers of appointment, **2:275**
 - Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**
 - retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**
 - self-canceling installment notes, **2:26**
 - split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
 - transfers during life, valuation date, **2:123**
- GRUTs, retained interest in, gift valuation, **17:162, 17:163**
- GST property
 - generally, **19:98**
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
 - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Highest and best use
 - real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
 - special use valuation, **5:1**
- Income capitalization valuation. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Indebtedness deductions, special use valuation property, **5:8**
- Indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation generally, **3:30**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
- Installment sales contracts, gift valuation, **17:137**
- Installment sale versus cash, estate tax valuation, **3:9**
- Interest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Interest in property requirement, special use valuation elections, **5:73**
- IRS policy when value cannot be determined, estate tax valuation, **3:32**
- IRS's obligation to disclose basis for gift valuation, **17:2**
- Lapse of powers of appointment, estate tax, **2:275**
- Lapse of time factors, alternate valuation, **4:20 et seq.**
- Leased property, alternate valuation, **4:16**
- Life estates, gift valuation, **17:145**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Liquidation transfers of indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:31**
- Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**
- Marital deduction, valuation of property interest passing to surviving spouse, **6:131 et seq.**
- Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Methods, special use valuation, **5:24, 5:54 et seq.**
- Misstatements of valuation, GST property, **19:119**
- Mortgages, gift valuation, **17:136**
- Net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
- 1989 legislation, gift valuation, annuities, **17:154**
- No ascertainable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Noncommercial annuities, gift valuation, **17:145**
- Noninterest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:15**
- Notes, gift valuation, **17:144**
- Obligations, interest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Obligations, noninterest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:15**
- Partnership property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Part-time activities, special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Physical qualities and defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Post-death events, alternate valuation, **4:2**
- Post-valuation date events affecting value, gift valuation, **17:177**
- Post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, fair market value, **3:19**
- Power of appointment lapse, estate tax, **2:275**
- Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Private annuity tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**
- Proof required to change valuation reported on return, estate tax valuation, **3:3**
- Property with no ascertainable value, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Real Property** (this index)
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation. **Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Recapture rules, special use valuation, **5:3**
- Remainders
 - alternate valuation, **4:21**
 - charitable remainder trusts
 - generally, **6:265**
 - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**
 - depreciable and depletable property, gift valuation, **17:168**
 - gift valuation, **17:145**
- Replacement cost vs comparable sales methods, estate tax valuation, **3:24**
- Reported valuation, proof required to change, estate tax valuation, **3:3**
- Residence, charitable nontrust remainder in as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
- Revaluation of gifts, **3:18, 7:23 to 7:25, 17:180 to 17:182**
- Reversions
 - alternate valuation, **4:21**
 - gift valuation, **17:145**
- Sale, term defined, **4:3**
- Sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Sales commission, estate tax valuation, **3:11**
- Sales of art, importance of prior and subsequent sales, **3:270**
- Sales price not reflecting value, securities, **3:102**
- Seasonal activities, special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Securities
 - generally, **3:98 et seq.**

VALUATION—Cont'd

Securities—Cont'd

Fair Market Value (this index)

gift valuation

generally, **17:138**

blockage valuation, **17:142**

closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**

discounted cash flow, **17:140**

family corporations, **17:141**

net asset valuation, **17:140**

sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**

Self-canceling installment notes, gross estate

determinations, **2:26**

Special Use Valuation (this index)

Special valuation rules

Chapter 14, **17:14 et seq.**

computation of estate tax, **7:2**

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

GST property, **19:103**

Special valuation rules. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**

Stolen property, **3:15**

Subsequent land sales, fair market value, **3:22**

Support obligation, transfers subject to, **17:164 et seq.**

Support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**

Swing vote valuation, market valuation discount, **21:7, 21:8**

Tables, valuation. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Tax savings clauses, gift valuation, **17:10, 17:11**

Terms for years, gift valuation, **17:145**

Transfers during life, valuation date, gross estate determinations, **2:123**

Transfers of property, election requirements, special use valuation, **5:33**

Transfers taking effect at death, valuation of retained reversionary interest by donor, **2:204**

Trust assets, gift valuation, **17:167**

Trust property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**

Trusts, gift valuation, **17:145**

Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**

Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, market valuation discount, **21:15**

Worthless property, estate tax valuation, **3:29**

Zeroed out GRATs, gift valuation, **17:159 et seq.**

VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to, **16:93**

VICTIMS OF TERRORISM TAX RELIEF ACT OF 2001

Generally, **1:11**

VIRGIN ISLAND RESIDENTS

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:19**

VISAS

G-4 visa holders, estate tax, **8:18**

WAIT AND SEE

Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:18**

WAIVERS

Assessment (this index)

Charitable remainder trust election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**

Collection of tax, waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**

Community interest waivers, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**

Estate freeze transfers, elections to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

Estate freeze transfer waiver elections, qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

Gift tax, waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**

Marital obligation deductibility, community interest waivers, **6:74**

QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**

Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:34**

WAR VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to, **16:93**

WATER RIGHTS

Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax on water rights transfers, **5:99**

WILFUL NONCOMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS

Criminal Penalties (this index)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Gross estate determinations, dependents' benefits, **2:97**

WORKS OF ART

Art Works (this index)

WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS

Assignments of wrongful death claims as taxable transfers, **14:160**

WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS—Cont'd

Beneficiary of claim, gross estate determinations,
2:95

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **2:94**

Gift tax, assignments of wrongful death claims as
taxable transfers, **14:160**

WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS—Cont'd

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

Survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance,
gross estate determinations, **2:96**

ZONING ISSUES

Fair market value, **3:71**